

---

# Kontrol System 2

untoldwind

May 11, 2024



# CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>Quickstart</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Installation . . . . .	3
<b>2</b>	<b>The TO2 language</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1	Literal values . . . . .	9
2.2	Conditionals . . . . .	11
2.3	Entrypoints . . . . .	12
2.4	Functions . . . . .	13
2.5	Loops . . . . .	15
2.6	Modules . . . . .	16
2.7	Types . . . . .	17
2.8	Operators . . . . .	20
2.9	Special types . . . . .	23
2.10	Structs . . . . .	29
2.11	Examples . . . . .	30
<b>3</b>	<b>Interact with the game</b>	<b>33</b>
3.1	Asynchronous execution . . . . .	33
3.2	Controlling the vessel . . . . .	34
3.3	Coordinate system independent vectors . . . . .	36
3.4	Debug vectors and ground markers . . . . .	39
3.5	PIDLoop . . . . .	41
3.6	Collecting telemetry data . . . . .	42
<b>4</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>47</b>
4.1	core::background . . . . .	47
4.2	core::error . . . . .	48
4.3	core::logging . . . . .	50
4.4	core::math . . . . .	51
4.5	core::str . . . . .	63
4.6	core::testing . . . . .	64
4.7	ksp::addons . . . . .	67
4.8	ksp::console . . . . .	73
4.9	ksp::control . . . . .	76
4.10	ksp::debug . . . . .	86
4.11	ksp::game . . . . .	94
4.12	ksp::game::warp . . . . .	101
4.13	ksp::math . . . . .	103
4.14	ksp::oab . . . . .	125
4.15	ksp::orbit . . . . .	140

4.16	ksp::resource	174
4.17	ksp::science	179
4.18	ksp::telemetry	188
4.19	ksp::testing	190
4.20	ksp::ui	194
4.21	ksp::vessel	234
4.22	std::atmo	287
4.23	std::control::steering	288
4.24	std::lambert	293
4.25	std::land::landing_simulation	294
4.26	std::land::lib	301
4.27	std::land::speed_policy	302
4.28	std::land::vac	303
4.29	std::maneuvers	306
4.30	std::navball	313
4.31	std::numerics::amoeba_optimize	314
4.32	std::numerics::anneal_optimize	315
4.33	std::numerics::bessel	315
4.34	std::numerics::brent_optimize	316
4.35	std::numerics::regula_falsi_solve	316
4.36	std::numerics::runge_kutta	317
4.37	std::rendezvous::dock	318
4.38	std::rendezvous::lib	319
4.39	std::staging	320
4.40	std::utils	322
4.41	std::vac	323
<b>5</b>	<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>325</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Contributing</b>	<b>327</b>
6.1	Building	327
6.2	Adding or extending builtin modules	328
6.3	Project structure	329
6.4	Things to improve aka. pain points	330
6.5	Disclaimer	332

An autopilot scripting system for Kerbal Space Program 2



## QUICKSTART

### 1.1 Installation

- Install [BepInEx](#) and [SpaceWarp v0.4.0](#)
  - ... or just SpaceWarp with bundled BepInEx
- Unpack the one of the [releases](#) in the same directory as the KSP2 executable
  - Directory should look like:

```
KSP2_x64.exe
BepInEx
|- plugins
|  |- KontrolSystem2
|  |  |- KontrolSystemSpaceWarpMod.dll
|  |  |- ...
|  |- SpaceWarp
|  |- ...
|- ...
```

In flight there should now be an additional menu entry:

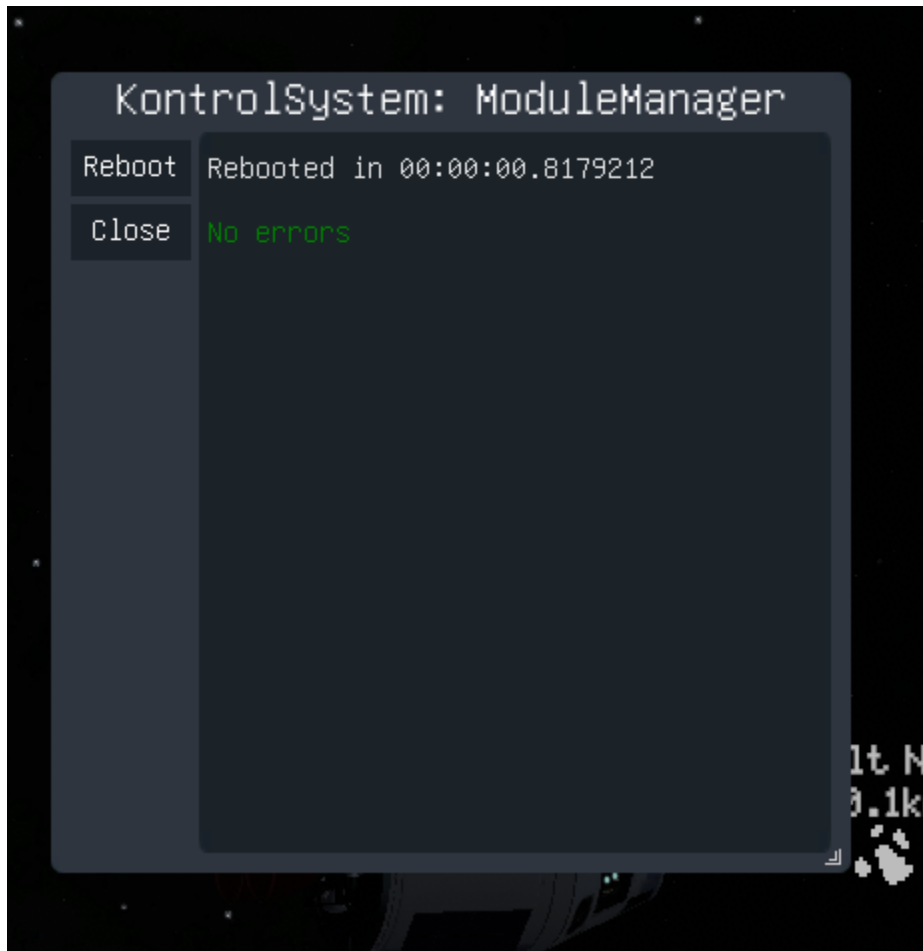


which should open the main dialog to start scripts:





The “Manage” button shows all errors if the system failed to reboot. If everything is ok it should be like this:



And there is a console where scripts can write helpful (or not so helpful) stuff to:





## THE TO2 LANGUAGE

TO2 should be read as “twelve-O-2” resp 1202. If you have some historic knowledge about the first moon landing you probably get the reference.

Core features:

- TO2 is strictly typed (as you do not want a typo to mess up your expensive rocket)
- It is also functional by nature, which is a nice thing to have these days
- When rebooting the Kontrol-System every script is recompiled
  - ... to IL code for maximum acceptable performance
- By default every function is asynchronous so that it can run as a Unity-coroutine
  - ... i.e. a running script does not block the main thread of the game (which would be rather bad)

### 2.1 Literal values

#### 2.1.1 Boolean

To create a boolean value there are just the usual two keywords:

- `true`
- `false`

#### 2.1.2 Integer

Integers can be created via:

- Decimals, e.g. 1234
- Hexadecimals with a `0x` prefix, e.g `0x12abcd`
- Octal numbers with a `0o` prefix, e.g `0o1234`
- Binary numbers with a `0b` prefix, e.g. `0b010111`

To improve readability of large numbers an `_` can be added between any digit:

- e.g. one million: `1_000_000`
- Some readable hex: `0x1111_ffff`
- Some binary: `0b1111_0000_0101_1010`

### 2.1.3 Float

Floating point numbers can be created via:

- Decimals, e.g. 12.34
- Exponential/scientific notation, e.g. 1.234e-5

### 2.1.4 Strings

String values can be created using double quotes, e.g.

```
"Hello world"
```

Inside a string the following escape sequences are allowed:

- `\\` to insert a backslash
- `\"` to insert a double-quote (without terminating the string itself)
- `\n` a line feed
- `\r` a carriage return
- `\t` a tabulator

### 2.1.5 String interpolation

In addition to static strings, c-sharp like string interpolation (i.e. strings with placeholders) are supported by starting with a `$`, e.g.

```
const a = 1234
const b = "Hello"

${b} world {a}
```

will produce the string `Hello world 1234`

Like in c-sharp, the placeholders can be formatted via the `{<interpolationExpression>[, <alignment>][:<formatString>]}` pattern, e.g.

```
const c = 12.34

$a fixed point {c,10:N4}
```

will produce the string `a fixed point 12.3400`

Refer to <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/tokens/interpolated> for a detailed description of the various formatting options.

## 2.2 Conditionals

### 2.2.1 If

If conditions can be written as

```
if ( condition ) {  
    ... expressions  
}
```

or inline

```
if ( condition ) expression
```

Example

```
if(fb > fa) {  
    let temp = ax  
    ax = bx  
    bx = temp  
    temp = fa  
    fa = fb  
    fb = temp  
}
```

### 2.2.2 If/Else

If/else can be written as

```
if ( condition ) {  
    ... expressions  
} else {  
    ... expressions  
}
```

or inline

```
if ( condition ) expression else expression
```

This can then be combined into an if/elseif/else construct

```
if ( condition1 ) {  
    ... expressions  
} else if ( condition2 ) {  
    ... expressions  
} else {  
    ... expressions  
}
```

## 2.2.3 Ternary

TO2 does not have a ternary expression, instead `if` and `if/else` are themselves an expression and have a result. I.e. it is possible to write

```
let a = if (b < 0) 12 else 34
```

where `a` will be the integer 12 if `b < 0` is true or otherwise the integer 34.

If the else part is omitted the result becomes an *Option*.

```
let maybe_a = if (b < 0) 12
```

here `maybe_a` will be an `Option<int>` with the value `Some(12)` if `b < 0` is true or `None` otherwise.

## 2.3 Entrypoints

An entrypoint is just a TO2-script file (aka. module) with a main function. These will appear in the main UI window and can be started as a process.

There are different main functions for each game situation.

### 2.3.1 Flight view

The entrypoint for the flight view is:

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console

pub fn main_flight() -> Unit = {
  CONSOLE.print_line("Hello world")
}
```

For convenience the currently active vessel can be injected as parameter:

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel

pub fn main_flight(vessel: Vessel) -> Unit = {
  CONSOLE.print_line("Hello " + vessel.name)
}
```

Entrypoints can have additional parameters beyond the active vessel. These serve as inputs to the process and can be overwritten in-game. Currently, `int`, `float` and `bool` types are supported. You should provide a default value for your extra parameters, otherwise a zero value will be chosen.

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel

pub fn main_flight(vessel: Vessel, apoapsis: int = 1000, inclination: float = 1.5,
  ↳circularize: bool = true) -> Unit = {
  CONSOLE.print_line("Hello " + vessel.name)
  CONSOLE.print_line("Launching to " + apoapsis.to_string() + "km, inclination" +
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
↪ inclination.to_string() + "° . circularize=" + circularize.to_string()
}
```

**NOTE** all the following entrypoints are essentially untested and might not work.

### 2.3.2 Tracking station

The entrypoint for the Tracking station is:

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console

pub fn main_tracking() -> Unit = {
  CONSOLE.print_line("Hello world")
}
```

### 2.3.3 VAB

The entrypoint for the VAB is:

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console

pub fn main_editor() -> Unit = {
  CONSOLE.print_line("Hello world")
}
```

### 2.3.4 KSC

The entrypoint for the KSC is:

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console

pub fn main_ksc() -> Unit = {
  CONSOLE.print_line("Hello world")
}
```

## 2.4 Functions

Functions are the bread and butter of every programming language, so we are trying to have as little boilerplate as possible.

## 2.4.1 Definition

### Basic syntax

```
fn the_function_name(param1: type1, param2: type2) -> return_type = {  
    ... the implementation ...  
}  
  
// or  
  
fn the_function_name(param1: type1, param2: type2) -> return_type = some_expression
```

as mentioned in the intro, this defines an asynchronous function that is safe to use (i.e. does not block the current thread).

If best performance is required (e.g. for some numerical stuff), it is also possible to define a synchronous function

```
sync fn the_function_name(param1: type1, param2: type2) -> return_type = {  
    ... the implementation ...  
}  
  
// or  
  
sync fn the_function_name(param1: type1, param2: type2) -> return_type = some_expression
```

NOTE: Be somewhat careful with potentially long running loops here as it might impact the game.

By default functions can only be used within the same file. If a function should be callable from other scripts it is necessary to add a pub prefix:

```
pub fn the_function_name(param1: type1, param2: type2) -> return_type = {  
    ... the implementation ...  
}
```

resp.

```
pub sync fn the_function_name(param1: type1, param2: type2) -> return_type = {  
    ... the implementation ...  
}
```

### Examples

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console  
  
pub fn print_hello() -> Unit = {  
    CONSOLE.print_line("Hello world")  
}
```

is a public function `print_hello` with no parameters and no return value that prints “Hello world” to the console.

```
fn add_three(a : int, b : float, c : float) -> float = a.to_float + b + c
```

is a local function `add_three` that takes an integer and two floats, adds them all up and returns a float.

NOTE: Adding an integer with a float is not allowed, i.e. the integer has to be explicitly converted to a float first via `.to_float()`. This prevents any ambiguity of implicit type conversion.

## 2.4.2 Lambdas (anonymous functions)

### Basic syntax

```
fn(param1: type1, param2: type2) -> expression
```

expression can be a simple expression or a block of code surrounded by `{ }`, whereas the last expression of that block will be the return value.

Note that lambdas are synchronous by default. Currently there is no support for asynchronous lambdas.

### Examples

```
const add_three_lambda = fn(a : int, b : float, c : float) -> a.to_float + b + c
```

the `add_three` function written as a lambda expression.

## 2.4.3 Invoking

A function can be invoked in the regular fashion of most programming languages (expect the lisp-like crowd):

```
function_name(value1, value2)
```

One important caveat is that asynchronous functions can NOT be called within a synchronous function. The other way round is ok.

## 2.5 Loops

### 2.5.1 While

Loops of the “while condition is true” kind can be written in the regular way:

```
while ( condition ) {
    ... expressions
}
```

Example:

```
let a : int = 0
let b : int = 0

while(a < 10) {
    a = a + 1
    b = b + a
}
```

### 2.5.2 For

TO2 supports “for in” loops:

```
for(variable in collection) {
    ... expressions
}
```

If a simple “from 0 to n” loop is required one can use a *range* can be use as “collection”:

```
let sum = 0

for(i in 0..10) {
    sum += i + 1
}
```

If the collection contains *tuples* or *records* a deconstruction can be used as well:

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console

let arr = [(f: 1.0, s: "First"), (f: 2.2, s: "Second")]
let sum = 0.0

for((s, f) in arr) {
    CONSOLE.print_line(s)
    sum += f
}
```

## 2.6 Modules

A module is just a TO2-file containing some public (pub) functions or types.

Currently all scripts are located in the plugin folder itself: BepInEx/plugins/KontrolSystem2/to2

The name of the script becomes the name of the module. Subfolders will be prefixed with a `::` delimiter.

E.g.

```
to2/
| - intercept.to2           module name: "intercept"
| - std/
|   | - utils.to2          module name: "std::utils"
|   | - vac.to2            module name: "std::vac"
|   | - numerics/
|   |   | - brent_optimize.to2 module name: "std::numerics::brent_optimize"
```

## 2.6.1 Importing for modules

Public functions can be used fully qualified: E.g.:

```
std::utils::angle_to_360(520)
```

will call the `angle_to_360` function defined in the `std::utils` module.

Alternatively function can be import via the `use` keyword.

```
use { angle_to_360 } from std::utils
angle_to_360(520)
```

## 2.7 Types

### 2.7.1 Builtin

- `bool`
  - A boolean value
  - booleans have the following helper methods:
    - \* `.to_string()` converts the boolean to a `string`
- `int`
  - An integer value
  - Internally a 64-bit value is used, i.e. in C# this would be a `long`
  - integers have the following helper methods:
    - \* `.to_float` converts the integer to a `float`
    - \* `.to_string()` converts the integer to a `string`
- `float`
  - A floating point value
  - Internally a 64-bit value is used, i.e. in C# this would be a `double`
  - floats have the following helper methods:
    - \* `.to_int` converts the float to an `int` (be truncating it)
    - \* `.to_string()` converts the float to a `string` (with all the decimals)
    - \* `.to_fixed(decimals)` converts the float to a `string` with number of decimals limited to `decimals`
- `string`
  - A string value
  - strings have the following helper methods:
    - \* `.length` will give the length of the string
    - \* `.contains("substring")` checks if the string contains “substring”
    - \* `.starts_with("prefix")` checks if the string starts with “prefix”

- \* `.ends_with("suffix")` checks if the string ends with “suffix”
- \* `.pad_left(number)` will left pad the string with spaces (does nothing if `number < length`)
- \* `.pad_right(number)` will right pad the string with spaces (does nothing if `number < length`)
- \* `.to_lower()` will convert the string to lowercase
- \* `.to_upper()` will convert the string to uppercase

- Unit

- Something that is not relevant for processing.
- Usually used to mark a function with no result, i.e. in C# this would be something like a void

### 2.7.2 Arrays

An array type is defined by just adding `[]`:

```
element_type[]
```

E.g.

```
string[]
```

is an array of strings.

```
int[][]
```

is an array of arrays of integers.

More details can be found [here](#).

### 2.7.3 Tuples

A tuple is an ordered list of types.

```
(first_type, second_type)  
  
// or  
  
(first_type, second_type, third_type, fourth_type)
```

E.g.

```
(int, string)
```

is a pair (2-tuple) of an integer and a string

```
(bool, float, string)
```

is a triplet (3-tuple) of a boolean, a float and a string

These are handy if a function has multiple result values.

E.g.

```
use { floor } from core::math

fn floor_remain(a : float) -> (int, float) = (floor(a).to_int, a - floor(a))
```

is a function that returns an integer and a float.

In assignments tuples can be deconstructed:

```
let (b, c) = floor_remain(12.34)
```

will define an integer variable `b` with value 12 and a float variable `c` with value 0.34

## 2.7.4 Records

Records are similar to tuples just with the addition that every element gets a unique name.

```
( name1: first_type, name2: second_type, name3: third_type )
```

E.g.

```
( ra: int, rb: string, rc: float )
```

is a record with three elements, where the first is an integer named `ra`, second is a string named `rb` and third is float named `rc`.

This way the example above may provide more details about the return value:

```
use { floor } from core::math

fn floor_remain(a : float) -> (base: int, remainder: float) = (base: floor(a).to_int,
↳ remainder: a - floor(a))
```

Like tuples records can be deconstructed as well. By default the names have to match exactly.

```
let (base, remainder) = floor_remain(12.34)
```

will define an integer variable `base` with value 12 and a float variable `remainder` with value 0.34

If different variable names are desired this can be mapped by using an `@` operator.

```
let (b @ base, c @ remainder) = floor_remain(12.34)
```

will define an integer variable `b` with value 12 and a float variable `c` with value 0.34

## 2.7.5 Type aliases

A type alias is just a convenient shorthand for a potentially more complex types.

```
type alias_name = type definition
```

e.g.

```
type MyParameters = ( ra: int, rb: string, rc: float )
```

created an alias `MyParameters` for the record type defined above.

Like functions type aliases can be made available to other scripts with the `pub` keyword:

```
pub type MyParameters = ( ra: int, rb: string, rc: float )
```

## 2.8 Operators

List of all supported operators ordered by precedence.

Precedence affects the order how things are evaluated. The most basic example is `a * b + c * d` in which case you want the parser to interpret it like `(a * b) + (c * d)` and not like `a * (b + (c * d))` (or some other variation).

### 2.8.1 Prefix: `-`, `!`

- `-` prefix (e.g. `-a`) is a negation, which can be done on `int`, `float`, `ksp::math::Vec2`, `ksp::math::Vec3`
- `!` prefix (e.g. `!condition`) is a logical not, which can be done on `bool`

### 2.8.2 Power of (version $\geq$ 0.4.3)

- `**` (e.g. `a ** b`) raises `a` to the power of `b`
  - `int ** int` result `int`
  - `float ** float` result `float`

### 2.8.3 Multiplication / division / modulo: `*`, `/`, `%`

- `*` (e.g. `a * b`) multiplies two values, which is allowed for
  - `int * int` result `int`
  - `float * float` result `float`
  - `float * ksp::math::Vec2` result `ksp::math::Vec2`
  - `ksp::math::Vec2 * float` result `ksp::math::Vec2`
  - `ksp::math::Vec2 * ksp::math::Vec2` result `float` (vector dot product)
  - `float * ksp::math::Vec3` result `ksp::math::Vec3`
  - `ksp::math::Vec3 * float` result `ksp::math::Vec3`
  - `ksp::math::Vec3 * ksp::math::Vec3` result `float` (vector dot product)
  - Note: You can not multiply `int` with `float`, one of them as to be converted via `.to_float` or `.to_int`
- `/` (e.g. `a / b`) divides first value by the second value, which is allowed for
  - `int / int` result `int` (Note: result will be truncated `1 / 2` is `0`)
  - `float / float` result `float`
  - `ksp::math::Vec2 / float` result `ksp::math::Vec2`
  - `ksp::math::Vec3 / float` result `ksp::math::Vec3`



- Note: You can not device `int` with `float` or vice versa, one of them as to be converted via `.to_float` or `.to_int`
- `%` (e.g. `a % b`) gets the remainder of the division of the first value by the second value, which can on, which is allowed for
  - `int % int` result `int`
  - `float % float` result `float`

## 2.8.4 Addition / subtraction: `+`, `-`

- `+` (e.g. `a + b`) adds two values, which is allowed for
  - `int + int` result `int`
  - `float + float` result `float`
  - `string + string` result `string` (concatenate two strings)
  - `ksp::math::Vec2 + ksp::math::Vec2` result `ksp::math::Vec2`
  - `ksp::math::Vec3 + ksp::math::Vec3` result `ksp::math::Vec3`
  - Note: You can not add `int` with `float`, one of them as to be converted via `.to_float` or `.to_int`
- `-` (e.g. `a - b`) subtracts the second value from the first, which is allowed for
  - `int - int` result `int`
  - `float - float` result `float`
  - `ksp::math::Vec2 - ksp::math::Vec2` result `ksp::math::Vec2`
  - `ksp::math::Vec3 - ksp::math::Vec3` result `ksp::math::Vec3`
  - Note: You can not subtract `int` with `float`, one of them as to be converted via `.to_float` or `.to_int`

## 2.8.5 Bit-And / Bit-Or / Bit-Xor: `&`, `|`, `^`

- `int` values can be combined with bit operations
  - `int | int` result `int`, bit-wise or
  - `int & int` result `int`, bit-wise and
  - `int ^ int` result `int`, bit-wise xor
- An optional value can be combined with `|` to provide a default value, see *Option* for details
- Two records can be merged with a `&`, see *Record*

### 2.8.6 Create range: .., ...

Ranges can be created from two `int` value.

- `a .. b` creates a range from `a` to `b` exclusively (i.e. `>= a` and `< b`)
- `a ... b` creates a range from `a` to `b` inclusively (i.e. `>= a` and `<= b`)

### 2.8.7 Comparison: ==, !=, <, <=, >, >=

- The result of a comparison is always a `bool`
- `==` and `!=` check the equality resp. not-equality of two values. The following types can be compared
  - `bool` with `bool`
  - `int` with `int`
  - `float` with `float`
  - `string` with `string`
  - `ksp::math::Vec2` with `ksp::math::Vec2`
  - `ksp::math::Vec3` with `ksp::math::Vec3`
- `<`, `<=`, `>`, `>=` compare the order of two values, i.e. less than, less of equal, greater than, greater or equal. The following types can be compared
  - `int` with `int`
  - `float` with `float`
  - `string` with `string` (standard string ordering)

### 2.8.8 Boolean and / Boolean or: &&, ||

- `&&` combines two `bool` with an and
- `||` combines two `bool` with an or

Note that this operator short-circuits if the result is already determined by the first boolean. E.g. if you have a boolean value and a function returning a boolean:

```
fn some_func() -> bool = { ... }  
  
let a : bool
```

then `a && some_func()` will not invoke `some_func` if `a` is `false`. Correspondingly `a || some_func()` will not invoke `some_func` if `a` is `true`.

## 2.9 Special types

### 2.9.1 Arrays

An array type is defined by just adding adding a `[]` to an existing type:

```
element_type[]
```

E.g.

```
string[]
```

is an array of strings.

```
int[][]
```

is an array of arrays of integers.

An array can be initialized with a `[ element_list ]` notation:

```
let a : string[] = ["zero", "one", "two", "three"]
```

initializes the variable `a` with an array of string with the elements “zero”, “one”, “two”, “three”.

Elements of an array can be accessed with the usual index notation:

```
a[2]
```

will be the string “two”.

### Properties

All arrays have a `length` property giving the the number of elements.

E.g.

```
["zero", "one", "two", "three"].length
```

will be 4.

### Methods

#### reverse

The `.reverse()` method just reverts the array.

E.g.

```
["zero", "one", "two", "three"].revert()
```

will be `["three", "two", "one", "zero"]`.

### map

The `map(converter)` function can be used to convert an array to another array, whereas `converter` is a generic function that converts each element into something else:

```
[0, 1, 2, 3].map(fn(i) -> i.to_string())
```

will be the array ["0", "1", "2", "3"].

```
["zero", "one", "two", "three"].map(fn(s) -> "the " + s)
```

will be ["the zero", "the one", "the two", "the three"]

### map\_with\_index

`map_with_index` is similar to `map`, with the extension that `converter` also gets the current index.

```
["zero", "one", "two", "three"].map(fn(s, idx) -> s + " = " + idx.to_string())
```

will be ["zero = 0", "one = 1", "two = 2", "three = 3"]

### find

`find(condition)` finds the first element in the array satisfying a condition, whereas `condition` is a function taking an element and returning a `bool`. The result of `find` is an *Option*.

```
["zero", "one", "two", "three"].find(fn(s) -> s == "one")
```

will be `Some("one")` (i.e. an `Option<string>` which is defined and has value "one")

```
["zero", "one", "two", "three"].find(fn(s) -> s == "something")
```

will be `None`.

### exists

`exists(condition)` just checks if one of the elements satisfies the given condition. It is a shorthand for `find(condition).defined`

### filter

`filter(condition)` creates a new array containing all the elements satisfying a given condition.

```
["zero", "one", "two", "three"].filter(fn(s) -> s != "one")
```

will be ["zero", "two", "three"].

## 2.9.2 Cell

Variables in a function are local by nature. But sometimes it is necessary (or just convenient) to have a value that is shared across multiple function or threads.

For this TO2 has the `Cell` wrapper type.

E.g.

```
Cell<int>           // a (memory) cell containing an integer
Cell<string>        // a (memory) cell containing a string
Cell<(int, string)> // a (memory) cell containing a tuple of integer and string
```

### Creation

A cell can be created by using the builtin `Cell` functions (not to be confused the the type itself)

```
let cell_a = Cell(1234)
let cell_b = Cell("Hallo")
```

in which case

- `cell_a` is a cell containing the integer value 1234
- `cell_b` is a cell containing the string “Hallo”

### Accessing the value

The current value of a cell can be access via the `value` property:

```
cell_a.value // will be the integer 1234
cell_b.value // will be the string "Hallo"
```

The other way round the value of the cell can be overwritten by using the same property

```
cell_a.value = 2345 // now cell_a will have the value 2345
cell_b.value = "World" // now cell_b will have the value "World"
```

Since cells call potentially be modified in multiple thread, calculating with cell values can be tricky.

E.g.

```
cell_a.value = cell_a.value + 1
```

has the ever so slight chance that `cell_a` is modified by a different thread just between `cell_a.value` has been read but the addition has not yet occurred, which might lead to unpredictable behaviour.

To mitigate this the `Cell` type has an `update` method taking a function that converts the current value to the new value.

I.e.

```
cell.update( fn(current) -> current + 1 )
```

is the correct way to implement a thread-safe counter.

### 2.9.3 Option

Some times values are optional, e.g. an expression like `array_of_string.find(fn(s) -> s == "hallo")` may or may not have a result.

To handle these there is an `Option<type>` wrapper.

E.g.

```
Option<int>           // an optional integer
Option<string>        // an optional string
Option<(int, string)> // an optional tuple of integer and string
```

#### Creation

The simplest way to create/instantiate an optional value is to use the builtin `Some` and `None` functions:

```
let maybe_a : Option<int> = Some(2345)
let maybe_b : Option<int> = None()
```

in which case

- `maybe_a` is an optional integer that has the value 2345 (i.e. is defined)
- `maybe_b` is an optional integer that has no value (i.e. is not defined)

Alternative an optional value can be create as the result of an *if-expression*

```
let maybe_a = if (b < 0) 2345
```

in which case

- if `b < 0` is true `maybe_a` will be an optional integer with value 2345
- if `b < 0` is not true `maybe_a` will be an optional integer with no value

#### Accessing the value

`Option` has the following properties to access the value directly:

- `optional_value.defined` a bool indicating if there is a value or not
- `optional_value.value` the actual value, if there is one
  - Be careful using this! Accessing the value of an option with `defined == false` will most likely lead to unexpected behaviour. At the very least wrap this in an if condition like

```
if (optional_value.defined) {
  optional.value // use it in some way
}
```

A better way to access an optional value is to use the `|` operator:

```
let maybe_a : Option<int> = Some(2345)
let maybe_b : Option<int> = None()

maybe_a | 1234 // will be integer 2345 since maybe_a is defined
maybe_b | 1234 // will be integer 1234 since maybe_b is not defined
```

## 2.9.4 Range

In many cases is convenient to have an interval of integers. TO2 has two convenient shorthands for this:

- `min..max` a range of integers from `min` to `max` exclusive
  - E.g. `3..6` would be the numbers `[3, 4, 5]`
- `min...max` a range of integers from `min` to `max` inclusive
  - E.g. `3...6` would be the numbers `[3, 4, 5, 6]`

Most commonly this is used in *for loops*:

```
let k = 0
for(i in 0..10) {
  k = k + 1
}
```

### Properties

A range has a `length` property. Therefor

```
(3..6).length
```

will be 3

### Methods

A range has a `map(converter)` function that can be used to convert to into an array, whereas `converter` is a generic function that converts an `int` into something else:

```
(0..4).map(fn(i) -> i * 2)
```

will be the array `[0, 2, 4, 6]`.

```
(0..4).map(fn(i) -> i.toString())
```

will be the array `["0", "1", "2", "3"]`.

## 2.9.5 Result

Things will never go as planed and loosely speaking one has to deal with two types of situations: The things you can deal with and the thing you can not. (Mindblowing isn't it?)

The latter are usually stuff that is pretty much out of your control entirely. In programmers terms this usually leads to some sort of system exception that will crash the process (maybe by proxy since the entire system crashes).

The former are more interesting as these kind of situations could be categories into:

- Things one is not aware of and are therefore not dealt with
- Things one is aware of, but are too hard to be dealt with properly
- Things that actually are dealt with properly

Obviously the last category should be maximized. An essential part for this to raise awareness and make it slightly inconvenient to just ignore potential error cases.

For this TO2 has `Result` wrapper type that encapsulates a successful value and an error value.

E.g.

```
Result<int, string>           // if successful an integer, on error a string (containing ↵
↵ some sort of message)
Result<string, string>        // if successful a string value, on error also a string ↵
↵ but containing some sort of message
Result<(int, string), string> // tuple of integer and string ...
```

Note: In almost all cases a `string` is used in the error-case, potentially this should be replaced with something more sophisticated.

This allows function to return a value that might not be available for some specific reason. E.g. `vessel.maneuver.next_node()` might not have a result because there just is no maneuvering node for that vessel, or it is in the past, or some other reason

### Creation

The simplest way to create/instantiate an optional value is to use the builtin `Ok` and `Err` functions:

```
let result_a : Result<int, string> = Ok(2345)
let result_b : Result<int, string> = Err("just not there")
```

in which case

- `result_a` is an integer result that has the value 2345 (i.e. successful)
- `result_b` is an integer that has the error message “just not there” (i.e. not successful)

Alternatively an *Option* can be converted to the result via the `ok_or` method by providing an error message for the `None` case:

```
let maybe_a : Option<int> = Some(2345)
let maybe_b : Option<int> = None()

let result_a = maybe_a.ok_or("just not there")
let result_b = maybe_b.ok_or("just not there")
```

creates the same as above.

### Accessing the value

`Result` has the following properties to access the value directly:

- `result_value.success` a bool indicating if the result was successful
- `result_value.value` the actual value, if the result was successful
- `result_value.error` the error value, if the result was not successful
  - Be careful using either of these! At the very least wrap it in an if condition



```
if (result_value.success) {
  result_value.value // use it
} else {
  result_value.error // maybe log the error
}
```

A more convenient way is to use the `?` operator.

```
let a = result_value?
```

is a shorthand for

```
if ( !result_value.success ) {
  return Err(result.error)
}
let a = result_value.value
```

Obviously this only works if the surrounding function also returns a result of some kind, otherwise the `?` operator will produce a compilation error

## 2.10 Structs

Sometime it is necessary to have a complex state that is shared between multiple functions and using a [Cell](#) is just to cumbersome. In that case it is possible to define a struct (in object-oriented terms this would be called a class).

```
struct NameOfStruct(param1: paramType1, param2: paramType2) {
  field1 : fieldType1 = initial_value
  field2 : fieldType1 = initial_value
}
```

will implicitly create a `NameOfStruct(param1: paramType1, param2: paramType2)` function creating a new instance. To make this available to other modules this can be prefixed with `pub`.

Example:

```
struct Counter(initial_name: string) {
  name : string = initial_name
  count : int = 0
}
```

then a new `Counter` struct can be created with

```
let my_counter = Counter("My counter")

CONSOLE.print_line("Name : " + my_counter.name) // Will be "Name : My_
↪counter"
CONSOLE.print_line("Count: " + my_counter.count.to_string) // Will be "Count: 0"
```

It is possible to define methods to operate on that struct:

```
impl NameOfStruct {
  fn method_name(self, param1: type1, param2: type1) -> return_type = {
    ... implementation where "self" is a reference to the struct itself
  }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
}  
}
```

In the example above

```
impl Counter {  
  fn to_string(self) -> string = {  
    "Counter(" + self.name + ", " + self.count.to_string() + ")"  
  }  
  
  fn inc(self) -> Unit = {  
    self.count = self.count + 1  
  }  
}
```

then the following can be done:

```
let my_counter = Counter("My counter")  
  
CONSOLE.print_line(my_counter.to_string())  // Will be "Counter(My counter, 0)"  
  
my_counter.inc()  
  
CONSOLE.print_line(my_counter.to_string())  // Will be "Counter(My counter, 1)"
```

## 2.11 Examples

### 2.11.1 Hello world

A wee bit more than just that.

#### Code

```
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel  
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console  
  
pub fn main_flight(vessel: Vessel) -> Unit = {  
  CONSOLE.clear()  
  CONSOLE.print_line("Hello world: " + vessel.name)  
}
```

## Annotated

```
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel
```

- Import the `Vessel` type from the builtin `ksp::vessel` module.
- The `Vessel` type contains many properties and methods to interact with a vessel in the game
- Please to not interact with Kerbals this way
  - ... I mean ... you potentially could, but it is probably not very nice

```
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console
```

- Import the `CONSOLE` type from the builtin `ksp::console` module.

```
pub fn main_flight(vessel: Vessel) -> Unit = {
```

- The entrypoint for flight-mode, i.e. the script will appear on the main window if the game is in flight-mode
- `vessel` will be a reference to the currently active vessel

```
    CONSOLE.clear()
```

- Clear the console

```
    CONSOLE.print_line("Hello world:" + vessel.name)
```

- Will print “Hello world:” followed by the name of the active vessel



## INTERACT WITH THE GAME

### 3.1 Asynchronous execution

By default all scripts are running asynchronously in the game, so in many cases triggering an action will not produce an immediate change.

Instead you should use one of the following functions in *ksp:game* to give the game a little time to catch up.

#### 3.1.1 Yield

The `yield()` function is the most basic form of “interruption”, it will pause the script for the shortest amount possible and wait for the next update loop of the game.

Essentially it is a `sleep(0)` (see below).

#### 3.1.2 Sleep

The `sleep(seconds)` function will pause the script for a given amount of seconds.

Due to the nature of the game loop this is just a rough estimate. If you need a precise amount of seconds passed for some calculation you should recheck the `current_time()`.

#### 3.1.3 Wait while/until

`wait_while(condition)` pauses the script while a given condition is true and correspondingly `wait_until(condition)` pauses while the condition is false (until it becomes true).

In both cases `condition` is a function that returns a boolean (`fn() -> bool`). So a `sleep(12.34)` could be also written as:

```
const ut = current_time()
wait_while(fn() -> current_time() - ut < 12.34)
```

or

```
const ut = current_time()
wait_until(fn() -> current_time() - ut >= 12.34)
```

Note that the condition is checked on every game loop, so it should be as simple as possible. Doing a complex calculation here can have a serious impact on the game.

## 3.2 Controlling the vessel

### 3.2.1 SAS

The simplest way to control the orientation of the vessel is by using the SAS system.

SAS can be enabled/disable via

```
vessel.autopilot.enabled = true/false
```

or

```
vessel.actions.sas = true/false
```

Note: The SAS action group is somewhat wonky, so under the hood both ways do exactly the same thing.

The SAS system can be then set to different modes:

```
vessel.autopilot.mode = AutopilotMode.$(Mode)
```

with \$(Mode) as

- **StabilityAssist**: Default mode that does not any steering, just kills rotation
- **Prograde, Retrograde, Normal, Antinormal, RadialIn, RadialOut**: Steer to orbital directions
- **Target**: Steer towards target (if vessel has a target)
- **AntiTarget**: Steer away from taret (if vessel has a target)
- **Maneuver**: Steer in direction of next maneuvering node (if there is one)
- **Navigation, MODE\_AUTOPILOT**: Not sure what the difference is between those two, but you can provide a target orientation.

So

```
vessel.autopilot.enabled = true  
vessel.autopilot.mode = AutopilotMode.Autopilot  
vessel.autopilot.target_orientation = direction
```

tells the SAS to steer the vessel into `direction`.

### 3.2.2 Use input override methods

If direct control is required is is possible to just override the controls of a vessel by using the following methods:

- *override\_input\_pitch*
- *override\_input\_yaw*
- *override\_input\_roll*
- *override\_input\_translate\_x*
- *override\_input\_translate\_y*

- `override_input_translate_z`

### 3.2.3 Control manager

All control managers in the `ksp::control` module follow the same principle:

```
let manager = vessel.manage_the_thing_to_control(value_provider) // Script takes over
↳ the control (overriding the pilot)

// ... wait/sleep for whatever condition

manager.release() // Script releases control, i.e. give control back to the pilot

// Optionally wait from something else

manager.resume() // Take back control again
```

The `value_provider` is a function that will call on every game update, it gets a `deltaT: float` of the time since the last update and return the steering value.

#### ThrottleManager

```
let manager = vessel.manage_throttle(fn(deltaT) -> throttle_value)
```

manages the throttle of a rocket or airplane. The value is between `0.0` (no throttle) and `1.0` (full throttle).

```
let manager = vessel.set_throttle(throttle_value)
```

is just a shorthand to set the throttle to a constant value. This can be changed at any time via `manager.throttle = new_value`.

#### SteeringManager

```
let manager = vessel.manage_steering(fn(deltaT) -> vec3(pitch_value, yaw_value, roll_
↳ value))
```

manages the pitch, yaw and roll of the flight stick. All values are between `-1.0` and `1.0` (full rudder in either direction)

```
let manager = vessel.set_sterring(vec3(pitch_value, yaw_value, roll_value))
```

is just a shorthand to set pitch, yaw, roll to a constant value. This can be changed at any time via `manager.pitch_yaw_roll = new_value`.

### RCSTranslateManager

```
let manager = vessel.manage_rcs_translate(fn(deltaT) -> vec3(x, y, z))
```

manages the RCS controls. All values are between -1.0 and 1.0 (full thrust in either direction)

```
let manager = vessel.set_rcs_translate(vec3(x, y, z))
```

is just a shorthand RCS thrust to a constant value. This can be changed at any time via `manager.translate = new_value`.

Note: This will do nothing if RCS is disabled.

RCS can be enabled/disabled via

```
vessel.actions.rcs = true/false
```

### WheelSteeringManager / WheelThrottleManager

... the corresponding control managers for rovers. Completely untested so far.

## 3.3 Coordinate system independent vectors

The following new types have been introduced to `ksp:math`

- `GlobalPosition` a position in space
- `GlobalVector` a vector in space (i.e. a direction with a magnitude)
- `GlobalDirection` a direction/orientation (like the orientation of the vessel)
- `GlobalVelocity` a velocity
- `GlobalAngularVelocity` an angular velocity

All of these are coordinate system independent, i.e. to get the actual `x`, `y`, `z` values one has to provide a frame of reference/coordinate system. The `Body`, `Vessel` and `Orbit` types now have corresponding `global_...` methods to obtain these values.

The following frames of reference are available:

- `body.celestial_frame` the celestial (non-rotating) frame of a planet or moon
- `body.body_frame` the rotating frame of a planet or moon
- `vessel.celestial_frame` the celestial (non-rotating) frame of a vessel
- `vessel.body_frame` the rotating frame of a vessel
- `vessel.control_frame` the rotating frame of a vessel from the current control point (e.g. this changes when controlling a vessel from a docking port)

As this sounds pretty abstract here are some examples:

```
const p : GlobalPosition = vessel.global_position  
  
const p_body : Vec3 = p.to_local(vessel.main_body.celestial_frame)  
  
const p_vessel : Vec3 = p.to_local(vessel.celestial_frame)
```



in this case

- `p` represents the current position of the vessel
- `p_body` is the coordinates of the vessel in the coordinate system of the main body in the current SOI
- `p_vessel` is the coordinates of the vessel in the coordinate system of the vessel itself, which happens to be `[0, 0]`

To print a `GlobalPosition` to the console, it is also necessary to provide a coordinate system

```
const frame = vessel.main_body.celestial_frame // we will do our calculations in this,
↪ frame of reference
```

```
CONSOLE.print_line(p.to_string(frame))
CONSOLE.print_line(p.to_fixed(frame, 3))
```

A `GlobalVector` is very similar to a `GlobalPosition`, just that it represents something that goes from A to B, which is represented in the calculations:

```
// Just to positions of something
const p1 : GlobalPosition = ...
const p2 : GlobalPosition = ...

p2 - p1 // this a GlobalVector from p1 to p2
p1 - p2 // this a GlobalVector from p2 to p1
p1 + p2 // ERROR: This is not allowed

// A vector
const v1 : GlobalVector = ...

p1 + v1 // New position when moving from p1 in direction v1
p2 + 2 * v2 // New position when moving from p2 twice the distance in direction v1
```

Things become more tricky when dealing with velocities, because it now depends if the frame of reference itself is in motion or not. In general: The `celestial_frame` are considered to be non-rotation (fixed to celestial stars) while the `body_frame` is taking the rotation of the current body into account.

```
const v = vessel.global_velocity

const v_celestial = v.to_local(vessel.main_body.celestial_frame)

const v_body = v.to_local(vessel.main_body.body_frame)
```

in this case

- `v` represents the current velocity of the vessel
- `v_celestial` is the velocity vector in the celestial frame of the main body, this is also known as the `orbital_velocity`
- `v_body` is the velocity vector in the rotating frame of the main body, this is also known as the `surface_velocity`

### 3.3.1 Supported operations

#### GlobalPosition

- Two GlobalPosition can be subtracted from each other resulting in a GlobalVector

```
let p1 : GlobalPosition = ...
let p2 : GlobalPosition = ...
let v : GlobalVector = p2 - p1 // Global vector pointing from p1 to p2
```

- A GlobalVector can be added to a GlobalPosition resulting in a new GlobalPosition

```
// p1, p2, v from above
let p3 : GlobalPosition = p1 + v // This will be the same as p2
```

- GlobalPosition has a distance helper to calculate the distance between two points in space:

```
let p1 : GlobalPosition = ...
let p2 : GlobalPosition = ...
let d : float = p1.distance(p2)
let d2 : float = p1.distance_sqr(p2) // Squared distance, i.e. d2 = d * d
```

- GlobalPosition has a lerp\_to helper to get midpoints between two positions

```
let p1 : GlobalPosition = ...
let p2 : GlobalPosition = ...
let p3 : GlobalPosition = p1.lerp_to(p2, 0.5) // Midpoint between p1, p2
let v : GlobalVector = p2 - p1
let p4 : GlobalPosition = p1 + 0.5 * v // Same as p3
```

#### GlobalVector

GlobalVector can be used almost the same as a regular vector.

- A GlobalVector can be multiplied with a float resulting in a new GlobalVector

```
let v : GlobalVector = ...
let f : float = ...
let v1 : GlobalVector = f * v
let v2 : GlobalVector = v * f
```

- Two GlobalVector can be added to and subtracted from each other resulting in a new GlobalVector

```
let v1 : GlobalVector = ...
let v2 : GlobalVector = ...
let v3 : GlobalVector = v1 + v2
let v4 : GlobalVector = v1 - v2
```

- GlobalVector supports the dot-product:

```
let v1 : GlobalVector = ...
let v2 : GlobalVector = ...
let f1 : float = v1 * v2
let f2 : float = v1.dot(v2) // Same as above
```

- GlobalVector supports the cross-product:

```
let v1 : GlobalVector = ...
let v2 : GlobalVector = ...
let v3 : GlobalVector = v1.cross(v2)
```

## 3.4 Debug vectors and ground markers

### 3.4.1 Debug vectors

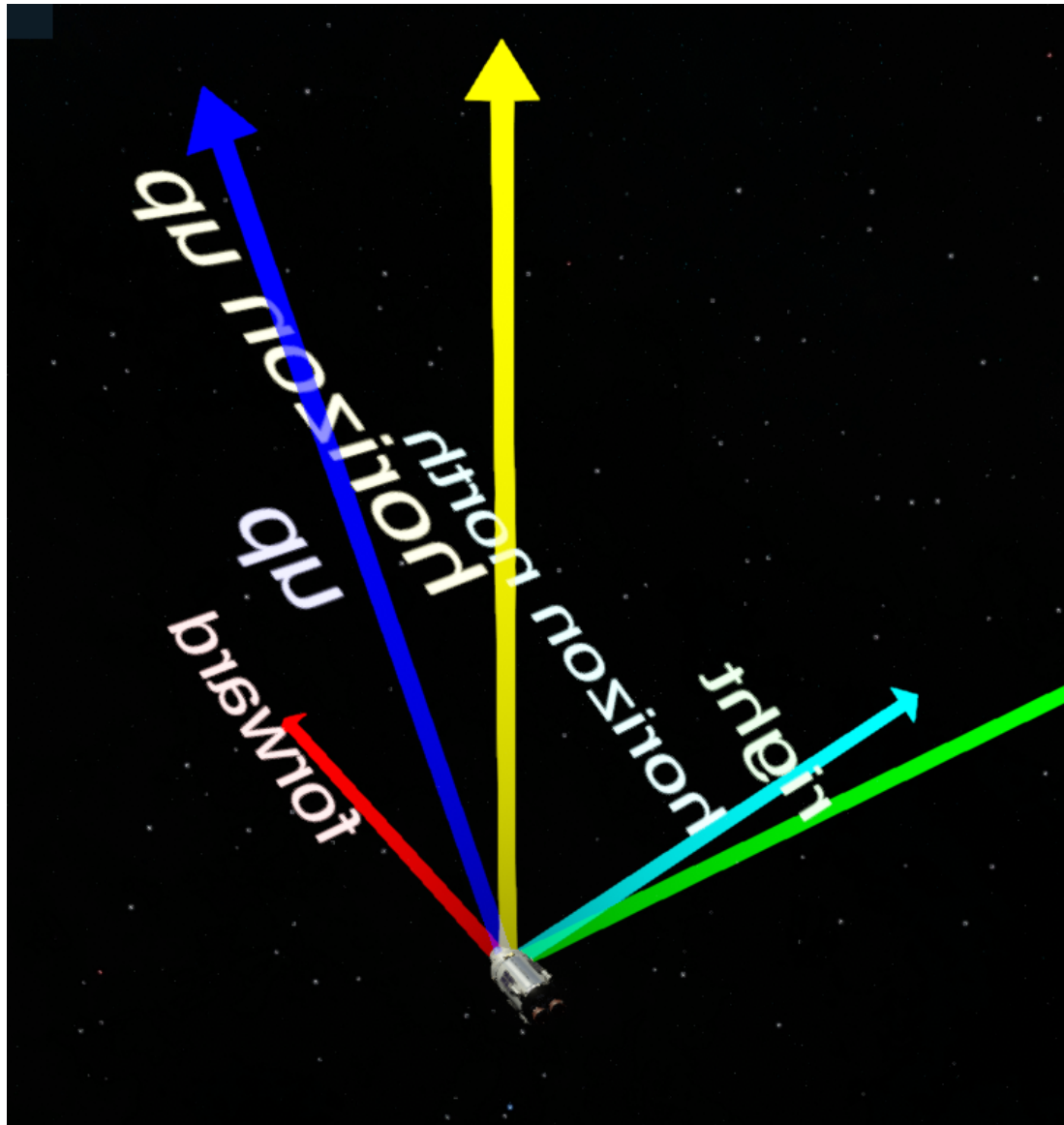
Debug vectors are back, i.e. point lines you can draw in the game world to figure out what is wrong with the autopilot you are working on.

Here is a little example script:

```
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel
use { CONSOLE, RED, BLUE, YELLOW, GREEN, CYAN } from ksp::console
use { DEBUG } from ksp::debug
use { sleep } from ksp::game

pub fn main_flight(vessel: Vessel) -> Result<Unit, string> = {
    let forward = DEBUG.add_vector(fn() -> vessel.global_position, fn() -> vessel.global_
    ↪facing.vector * 50, RED, "forward", 1)
    let up = DEBUG.add_vector(fn() -> vessel.global_position, fn() -> vessel.global_
    ↪facing.up_vector * 50, BLUE, "up", 1)
    let right = DEBUG.add_vector(fn() -> vessel.global_position, fn() -> vessel.global_
    ↪facing.right_vector * 50, GREEN, "right", 1)
    let horizon_up = DEBUG.add_vector(fn() -> vessel.global_position, fn() -> vessel.
    ↪global_up * 50, YELLOW, "horizon up", 1)
    let horizon_north = DEBUG.add_vector(fn() -> vessel.global_position, fn() -> vessel.
    ↪global_north * 50, CYAN, "horizon north", 1)

    sleep(30)
}
```



will produce something like this:

If you make them long enough (e.g. multiply with 5000 instead of 50) they will be visible on the map view as well.

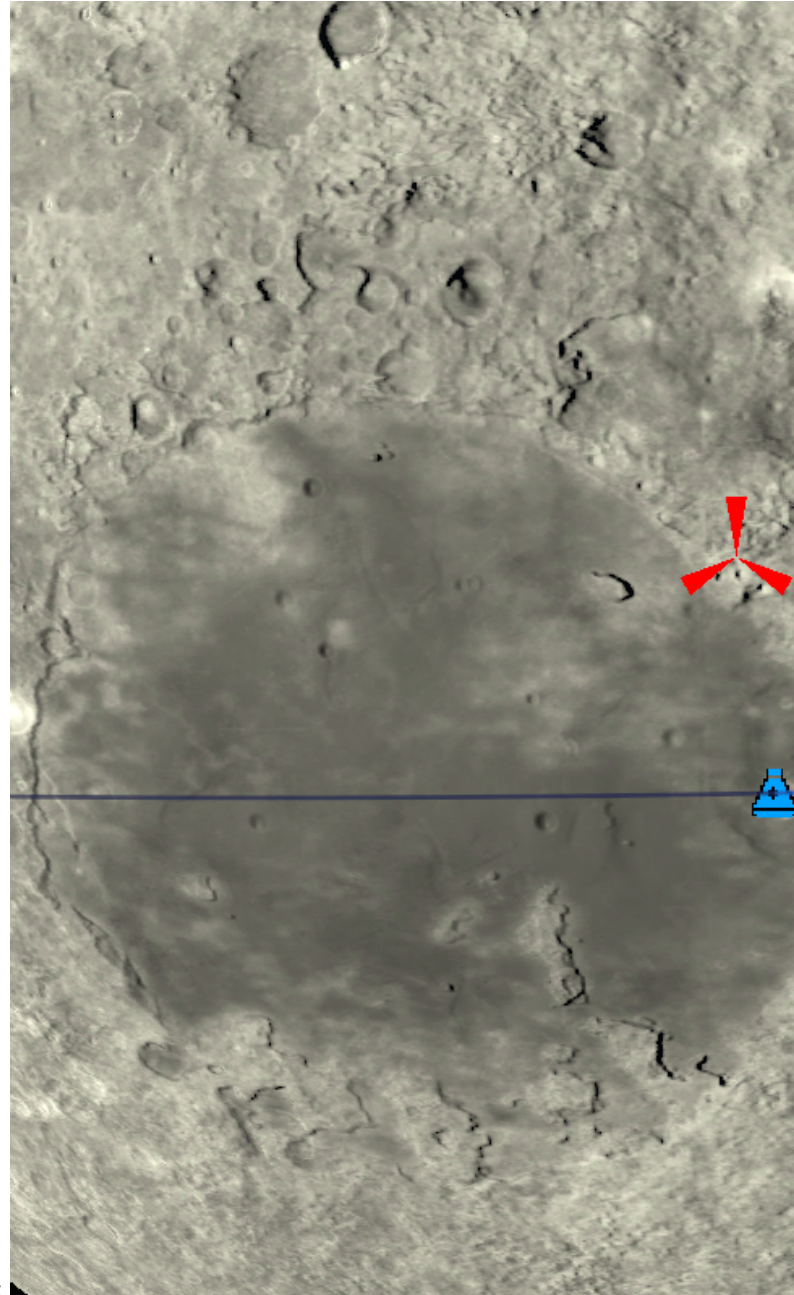
### 3.4.2 Ground markers

Ground markers are nice to visualize a `GeoPosition`:

```
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel
use { CONSOLE, RED, BLUE, YELLOW, GREEN, CYAN } from ksp::console
use { DEBUG } from ksp::debug
use { sleep } from ksp::game

pub fn main_flight(vessel: Vessel) -> Result<Unit, string> = {
    let ground = DEBUG.add_ground_marker(vessel.geo_coordinates, RED, 0)

    sleep(30)
}
```



will mark the point on the ground where the vessel currently is:  
This is visible in the map view and also in the flight view if you are close to the ground

## 3.5 PIDLoop

### 3.5.1 Example

Here is a simple example how to create and use a *PIDLoop*:

```
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console
use { sleep, current_time } from ksp::game
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
use { pid_loop } from ksp::control

pub fn main_flight( vessel: Vessel) -> Result<Unit, string> = {
    let tKp = 0.1                //throttle hold PID control variables
    let tKi = 0.0002
    let tKd = 0.01
    let tmin = 0.0
    let tmax = 1.0
    let throttlePID = pid_loop(tKp, tKi, tKd, tmin, tmax)

    let fake_speed = 0.0

    throttlePID.setpoint = 100    // desired speed

    CONSOLE.clear()
    for(i in 0..1000) {
        sleep(0.2)
        const throttle = throttlePID.update(current_time(), fake_speed)

        fake_speed += throttle * 10    // super-simple acceleration
        fake_speed -= 2                // super-simple drag

        CONSOLE.print_line("S: " + fake_speed.to_fixed(3) + " T: " + throttle.to_
→fixed(3))
    }
}
```

## 3.6 Collecting telemetry data

The `ksp::telemetry` module offers the ability to collect arbitrary telemetry data in form of *TimeSeries*.

A TimeSeries can be used to record the changes of a values over a span of time. To limit the amount of memory a time series as a minimum time resolution, i.e. the interval of `start_ut` to `end_ut` is split into a limited amount of buckets (at the moment the number of buckets can not exceed 5000). Additionally overall number of time series that can be held in memory is limited to 20.

### 3.6.1 Simple example

The following example demonstrates how a time series can be created in a script:

```
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console
use { add_time_series } from ksp::telemetry
use { cos_deg } from core::math

pub fn main_flight( vessel: Vessel) -> Result<Unit, string> = {
    let cos = add_time_series("Cos", 0, 0.1)
    for(i in 0..20000) {
        cos.add_data(i * 0.2, cos_deg(i / 20.0))
    }
}
```

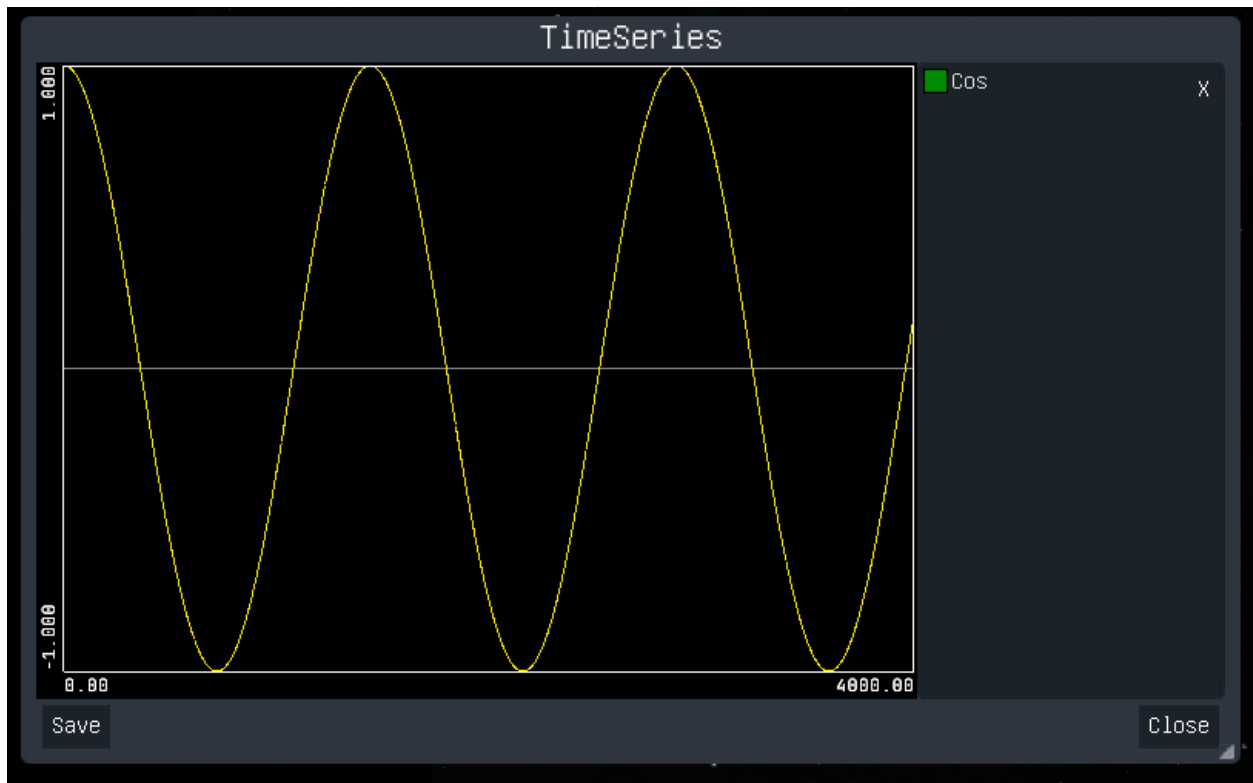
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
}
}
```

- With the `add_time_series` function a new time series “Cos” is created with a start time of 0 and an initial time resolution of 0.1.
- Then values are added using the `add_data` method on the time series.

Which will then crate something like this.



### 3.6.2 More useful example

The following example is a script records the altitude, mass, pitch, horizontal surface speed and orbit apoapsis of the current vessel until it is terminated:

```
use { Vessel } from ksp::vessel
use { CONSOLE } from ksp::console
use { current_time, sleep } from ksp::game
use { add_time_series } from ksp::telemetry

pub fn main_flight( vessel: Vessel ) -> Result<Unit, string> = {
    let ut = current_time()
    let altitude = add_time_series("Altitude", ut, 0.1)
    let mass = add_time_series("Mass", ut, 0.1)
    let pitch = add_time_series("Pitch", ut, 0.1)
    let surface_velocity = add_time_series("Surface velcoty", ut, 0.1)
    let horizontal_surface_speed = add_time_series("Horizonal Srf Speed", ut, 0.1)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

let apoapsis = add_time_series("Apoapsis", ut, 0.1)

while(true) {
  ut = current_time()
  altitude.add_data(ut, vessel.altitude_sealevel)
  mass.add_data(ut, vessel.mass)
  pitch.add_data(ut, vessel.pitch_yaw_roll.x)
  surface_velocity.add_data(ut, vessel.surface_velocity.magnitude)
  horizontal_surface_speed.add_data(ut, vessel.horizontal_surface_speed)
  apoapsis.add_data(ut, vessel.orbit.apoapsis | 0)

  sleep(0.2)
}

```

As it does not interfere with the steering at all, it can run in parallel to any start or landing script.

### 3.6.3 Storing the data

The data of all time series can be saved to a json file either via the UI or by using the *save\_time\_series* function.

The content of this file will look as follows:

```

[
  {
    "name": "Altitude",
    "startUT": 32089.195872716373,
    "endUT": 32403.095872716374,
    "resolution": 0.1,
    "values": [
      {
        "ut": 32089.195872716373,
        "count": 1,
        "min": 157.59264053509105,
        "avg": 157.59264053509105,
        "max": 157.59264053509105
      }, {
        "ut": 32089.395872716374,
        "count": 1,
        "min": 158.46842386422213,
        "avg": 158.46842386422213,
        "max": 158.46842386422213
      },
    ],
  },
  {
    "name": "Mass",
    "startUT": 32089.195872716373,
    "endUT": 32403.095872716374,
    "resolution": 0.1,

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
"values": [  
  {  
    "ut": 32089.195872716373,  
    "count": 1,  
    "min": 242.71394239419527,  
    "avg": 242.71394239419527,  
    "max": 242.71394239419527  
  },  
  {  
    "ut": 32089.395872716374,  
    "count": 1,  
    "min": 242.36318659964232,  
    "avg": 242.36318659964232,  
    "max": 242.36318659964232  
  },  
]
```



- name is the name of the time series
- startUT is the start time (seconds)
- endUT is the end time (seconds)
- resolution is the time resolution (seconds)
- values is an array of all the non-empty buckets, whereas each bucket contains
  - ut start time of the bucket
  - count the number of values that have been recorded in the timeframe of the bucket (i.e. the resolution)
  - min, avg, max the minimum, average and maximum for all values that have been recorded in the timeframe of the bucket.



**REFERENCE**

## 4.1 core::background

Provides means to run functions as asynchronous background task.

### 4.1.1 Types

#### Task

Represents a background task

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
is_canceled	bool	R/O	Check if the task has been canceled
is_completed	bool	R/O	Check if the task is completed
is_success	bool	R/O	Check if the task is completed and has a value
result	T	R/O	Get the result of the task once completed

#### Methods

##### cancel

`task.cancel ( ) -> Unit`

Cancel/abort the task

### wait\_complete

```
task.wait_complete ( ) -> T
```

Asynchronously wait for background task to complete

### 4.1.2 Functions

#### is\_background

```
pub sync fn is_background ( ) -> bool
```

Check if current thread is a background thread

#### run

```
pub sync fn run ( function : sync fn() -> T ) -> core::background::Task<T>
```

Run a function as background task.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
function	sync fn() -> T		

## 4.2 core::error

Error reporting and error handling.

### 4.2.1 Types

#### Error

Error information of a failed Result.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
message	string	R/O	
stack_trace	core::error::StackEntry[]	R/O	

## Methods

### to\_string

```
error.to_string ( ) -> string
```

## StackEntry

Stacktrace entry.

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
arguments	string[]	R/O	
line	int	R/O	
name	string	R/O	
source_name	string	R/O	

## Methods

### to\_string

```
stackentry.to_string ( ) -> string
```

## 4.2.2 Functions

### current\_stack

```
pub sync fn current_stack ( ) -> core::error::StackEntry[]
```

Get current stack.

## 4.3 core::logging

Provides basic low-level logging. In KSP all log messages will appear in the debug console as well as the `KSP.log` file.

### 4.3.1 Functions

#### debug

```
pub sync fn debug ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Write a debug-level message.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

#### error

```
pub sync fn error ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Write an error-level message.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

#### info

```
pub sync fn info ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Write an info-level message.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

## warning

```
pub sync fn warning ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Write a warning-level message.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

## 4.4 core::math

Collection of basic mathematical functions.

### 4.4.1 Types

#### Random

Random number generator

#### Methods

##### next\_float

```
random.next_float ( ) -> float
```

Get next random number between 0.0 and 1.0

##### next\_gaussian

```
random.next_gaussian ( mu : float,
                      sigma : float ) -> float
```

Get next gaussian distributed random number

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
mu	float	x	Mean value
sigma	float	x	Standard deviation

### next\_int

```
random.next_int ( min : int,
                  max : int ) -> int
```

Get next random number between min and max

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
min	int		Minimum value (inclusive)
max	int		Maximum value (inclusive)

### 4.4.2 Constants

Name	Type	Description
DEG_TO_RAD	float	Multiplicator to convert an angle of degree to radian.
E	float	Represents the natural logarithmic base, specified by the e constant,
EPSILON	float	Machine epsilon, i.e lowest possible resolution of a floating point number.
MAX_FLOAT	float	Maximum possible floating point number.
MAX_INT	int	Maximum possible integer number.
MIN_FLOAT	float	Minimum possible floating point number.
MIN_INT	int	Minimum possible integer number.
PI	float	Represents the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, specified by the constant, .
RAD_TO_DEG	float	Multiplicator to convert an angle of radian to degree.

### 4.4.3 Functions

#### abs

```
pub sync fn abs ( value : float ) -> float
```

Returns the absolute value of a number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		



**acos**

```
pub sync fn acos ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in radian whose cosine is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

**acos\_deg**

```
pub sync fn acos_deg ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in degree whose cosine is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

**acosh**

```
pub sync fn acosh ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle whose hyperbolic cosine is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

**asin**

```
pub sync fn asin ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in radian whose sine is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

### asin\_deg

```
pub sync fn asin_deg ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in degree whose sine is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

### asinh

```
pub sync fn asinh ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle whose hyperbolic sine is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

### atan

```
pub sync fn atan ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in radian whose tangent is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

### atan2

```
pub sync fn atan2 ( y : float,  
                  x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in radian whose tangent is the quotient of two specified numbers.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
y	float		
x	float		

**atan2\_deg**

```
pub sync fn atan2_deg ( y : float,
                        x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in degree whose tangent is the quotient of two specified numbers.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
y	float		
x	float		

**atan\_deg**

```
pub sync fn atan_deg ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle in degree whose tangent is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

**atanh**

```
pub sync fn atanh ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the angle whose hyperbolic tangent is the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

### ceiling

```
pub sync fn ceiling ( a : float ) -> float
```

Returns the smallest integral value that is greater than or equal to the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
a	float		

### clamp

```
pub sync fn clamp ( x : float,  
                    min : float,  
                    max : float ) -> float
```

Clamp a number between a given minimum and maximum

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		
min	float		
max	float		

### clamp\_degrees180

```
pub sync fn clamp_degrees180 ( angle : float ) -> float
```

Clamp an angle between -180 and 180 degree

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		

**clamp\_degrees360**

```
pub sync fn clamp_degrees360 ( angle : float ) -> float
```

Clamp an angle between 0 and 360 degree

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		

**clamp\_radians2\_pi**

```
pub sync fn clamp_radians2_pi ( angle : float ) -> float
```

Clamp an angle between 0 and 2

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		

**clamp\_radians\_pi**

```
pub sync fn clamp_radians_pi ( angle : float ) -> float
```

Clamp an angle between - and

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		

**cos**

```
pub sync fn cos ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the cosine of the specified angle in radian.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

### cos\_deg

```
pub sync fn cos_deg ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the cosine of the specified angle in degree.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

### cosh

```
pub sync fn cosh ( value : float ) -> float
```

Returns the hyperbolic cosine of the specified angle.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### exp

```
pub sync fn exp ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns e raised to the specified power.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

### floor

```
pub sync fn floor ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the largest integral value less than or equal to the specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

## log

```
pub sync fn log ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the natural (base e) logarithm of a specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

## log10

```
pub sync fn log10 ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the base 10 logarithm of a specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

## max

```
pub sync fn max ( val1 : float,  
                 val2 : float ) -> float
```

Returns the larger of two decimal numbers.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
val1	float		
val2	float		

### min

```
pub sync fn min ( val1 : float,  
                  val2 : float ) -> float
```

Returns the smaller of two decimal numbers.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
val1	float		
val2	float		

### pow

```
pub sync fn pow ( x : float,  
                  y : float ) -> float
```

Returns a specified number raised to the specified power.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		
y	float		

### random

```
pub sync fn random ( ) -> core::math::Random
```

New random number generator

### random\_from\_seed

```
pub sync fn random_from_seed ( seed : int ) -> core::math::Random
```

New random number generator from given seed

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
seed	int		



**round**

```
pub sync fn round ( a : float ) -> float
```

Rounds a decimal value to the nearest integral value, and rounds midpoint values to the nearest even number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
a	float		

**sin**

```
pub sync fn sin ( a : float ) -> float
```

Returns the sine of the specified angle in radian.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
a	float		

**sin\_deg**

```
pub sync fn sin_deg ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the sine of the specified angle in degree.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

**sinh**

```
pub sync fn sinh ( value : float ) -> float
```

Returns the hyperbolic sine of the specified angle.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### sqrt

```
pub sync fn sqrt ( d : float ) -> float
```

Returns the square root of a specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

### tan

```
pub sync fn tan ( a : float ) -> float
```

Returns the sine of the specified angle in radian.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
a	float		

### tan\_deg

```
pub sync fn tan_deg ( x : float ) -> float
```

Returns the sine of the specified angle in degree.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

### tanh

```
pub sync fn tanh ( value : float ) -> float
```

Returns the hyperbolic tangent of the specified angle.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

**truncate**

```
pub sync fn truncate ( d : float ) -> float
```

Calculates the integral part of a specified number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
d	float		

**4.5 core::str**

Provided basic string manipulation and formatting.

**4.5.1 Functions****format**

```
pub sync fn format ( format : string,
                    items : T ) -> string
```

Format items using C# format strings (<https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/api/system.string.format>). Items can be either a single value, an array or a tuple.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
format	string		
items	T		

**join**

```
pub sync fn join ( separator : string,
                 items : string[] ) -> string
```

Join an array of string with a separator.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
separator	string		
items	string[]		

## 4.6 core::testing

Provides basic assertions for testing. All functions provided by this module should be only used by `test` function.

### 4.6.1 Functions

#### `assert_false`

```
pub sync fn assert_false ( actual : bool ) -> Unit
```

Assert that `actual` is false (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
actual	bool		

#### `assert_float`

```
pub sync fn assert_float ( expected : float,  
                           actual : float,  
                           delta : float ) -> Unit
```

Assert that `actual` float is almost equal to `expected` with an absolute tolerance of `delta` (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	float		
actual	float		
delta	float	x	

#### `assert_int`

```
pub sync fn assert_int ( expected : int,  
                        actual : int ) -> Unit
```

Assert that `actual` integer is equal to `expected` (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	int		
actual	int		

**assert\_none**

```
pub sync fn assert_none ( actual : Option<T> ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
actual	Option		

**assert\_some**

```
pub sync fn assert_some ( expected : T,
                          actual : Option<T> ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	T		
actual	Option		

**assert\_string**

```
pub sync fn assert_string ( expected : string,
                           actual : string ) -> Unit
```

Assert that actual string is equal to expected (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	string		
actual	string		

### assert\_true

```
pub sync fn assert_true ( actual : bool ) -> Unit
```

Assert that `actual` is true (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
actual	bool		

### assert\_yield

```
pub sync fn assert_yield ( expected : int ) -> Unit
```

Assert that test case has yielded `expected` number of times already (Async test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	int		

### fail\_test

```
pub sync fn fail_test ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Fail the test case with a `message` (Test only).

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

### test\_sleep

```
pub sync fn test_sleep ( millis : int ) -> Unit
```

Suspend execution for `millis`

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
millis	int		

## yield

```
pub fn yield ( ) -> Unit
```

Yield the test case (Async test only)

## 4.7 ksp::addons

Provides access to optional addons.

### 4.7.1 Types

#### FlightPlan

##### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
version	string	R/O	

##### Methods

#### circularize

```
flightplan.circularize ( burnUt : float,  
                        burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

#### course\_correction

```
flightplan.course_correction ( burnUt : float,  
                              burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

### ellipticize

```
flightplan.ellipticize ( burnUt : float,  
                        newAp : float,  
                        newPe : float,  
                        burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
newAp	float		
newPe	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

### hohmann\_transfer

```
flightplan.hohmann_transfer ( burnUt : float,  
                              burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	



**intercept\_tgt**

```
flightplan.intercept_tgt ( burnUt : float,
                          tgtUt : float,
                          burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
tgtUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

**match\_planes**

```
flightplan.match_planes ( burnUt : float,
                          burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

**match\_velocity**

```
flightplan.match_velocity ( burnUt : float,
                            burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

### moon\_return

```
flightplan.moon_return ( burnUt : float,  
                        burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

### planetary\_xfer

```
flightplan.planetary_xfer ( burnUt : float,  
                           burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

### set\_inclination

```
flightplan.set_inclination ( burnUt : float,  
                            inclination : float,  
                            burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
inclination	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

**set\_new\_ap**

```
flightplan.set_new_ap ( burnUt : float,
                        newAp : float,
                        burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
newAp	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

**set\_new\_lan**

```
flightplan.set_new_lan ( burnUt : float,
                         newLanValue : float,
                         burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
newLanValue	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

**set\_new\_pe**

```
flightplan.set_new_pe ( burnUt : float,
                        newPe : float,
                        burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
newPe	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

### set\_new\_sma

```
flightplan.set_new_sma ( burnUt : float,  
                        newSma : float,  
                        burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
newSma	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

### set\_node\_longitude

```
flightplan.set_node_longitude ( burnUt : float,  
                               newNodeLongValue : float,  
                               burnOffsetFactor : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
burnUt	float		
newNodeLongValue	float		
burnOffsetFactor	float	x	

## 4.7.2 Functions

### flight\_plan

```
pub sync fn flight_plan ( ) -> Option<ksp::addons::FlightPlan>
```

Access the “Flight Plan” API (<https://github.com/schlosrat/FlightPlan>) Will be undefined if FlightPlan is not installed.

## 4.8 ksp::console

Provides functions to interact with the in-game KontrolSystem Console. As of now the console is output- and monochrome-only, this might change in the future.

Additionally there is support for displaying popup messages on the HUD.

### 4.8.1 Types

#### Console

Representation of a console

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
cursor_col	int	R/O	
cursor_row	int	R/O	

#### Methods

##### clear

```
console.clear ( ) -> Unit
```

Clear the console of all its content and move cursor to (0, 0).

##### clear\_line

```
console.clear_line ( row : int ) -> Unit
```

Clear a line

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
row	int		

### move\_cursor

```
console.move_cursor ( row : int,  
                      column : int ) -> Unit
```

Move the cursor to a give row and column.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
row	int		
column	int		

### print

```
console.print ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Print a message at the current cursor position (and move cursor forward)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

### print\_at

```
console.print_at ( row : int,  
                  column : int,  
                  message : string ) -> Unit
```

Moves the cursor to the specified position, prints the message and restores the previous cursor position

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
row	int		
column	int		
message	string		

## print\_line

```
console.print_line ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Print a message at the current cursor position and move cursor to the beginning of the next line.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

## RgbaColor

Interface color with alpha channel.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
alpha	float	R/O	
blue	float	R/O	
green	float	R/O	
red	float	R/O	

## 4.8.2 Constants

Name	Type	Description
BLACK	ksp::console::RgbaColor	Color black
BLUE	ksp::console::RgbaColor	Color blue
CONSOLE	ksp::console::Console	Main console
CYAN	ksp::console::RgbaColor	Color cyan
GREEN	ksp::console::RgbaColor	Color green
RED	ksp::console::RgbaColor	Color red
WHITE	ksp::console::RgbaColor	Color red
YELLOW	ksp::console::RgbaColor	Color yellow

### 4.8.3 Functions

#### color

```
pub sync fn color ( red : float,  
                    green : float,  
                    blue : float,  
                    alpha : float ) -> ksp::console::RgbColor
```

Create a new color from red, green, blue and alpha (0.0 - 1.0).

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
red	float		
green	float		
blue	float		
alpha	float	x	

## 4.9 ksp::control

### 4.9.1 Types

#### MovingAverage

##### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
last_sample_time	float	R/W	
mean	float	R/W	
mean_diff	float	R/W	
sample_limit	int	R/W	
value_count	int	R/O	



## Methods

### reset

```
movingaverage.reset ( ) -> Unit
```

### update

```
movingaverage.update ( sampleTime : float,  
                      value : float ) -> float
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
sampleTime	float		
value	float		

### update\_delta

```
movingaverage.update_delta ( deltaT : float,  
                           input : float ) -> float
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
deltaT	float		
input	float		

### PIDLoop

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
change_rate	float	R/W	
d_term	float	R/W	
error	float	R/W	
error_sum	float	R/W	
extra_unwind	bool	R/W	
i_term	float	R/W	
input	float	R/W	
kd	float	R/W	
ki	float	R/W	
kp	float	R/W	
last_sample_time	float	R/W	
max_output	float	R/W	
min_output	float	R/W	
output	float	R/W	
p_term	float	R/W	
setpoint	float	R/W	

#### Methods

##### reset\_i

```
pidloop.reset_i ( ) -> Unit
```

Reset the integral part of the PID loop

**update**

```
pidloop.update ( sampleTime : float,
                 input : float ) -> float
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
sampleTime	float		
input	float		

**update\_delta**

```
pidloop.update_delta ( deltaT : float,
                      input : float ) -> float
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
deltaT	float		
input	float		

**RCSTranslateManager****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
translate	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	

**Methods****release**

```
rcstranslatemanager.release ( ) -> Unit
```

### resume

```
rcstranslatemanager.resume ( ) -> Unit
```

### set\_translate\_provider

```
rcstranslatemanager.set_translate_provider ( newTranslateProvider : sync fn(float) ->  
↳ ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
newTranslateProvider	sync fn(float) -> ksp::math::Vec3		

## SteeringManager

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
pitch_yaw_roll	ksp::math::Vec3	R/W	

### Methods

#### release

```
steeringmanager.release ( ) -> Unit
```

#### resume

```
steeringmanager.resume ( ) -> Unit
```

### set\_pitch\_yaw\_roll\_provider

```
steeringmanager.set_pitch_yaw_roll_provider ( newPitchYawRollProvider : sync fn(float) ->  
↳ ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
newPitchYawRollProvider	sync fn(float) -> ksp::math::Vec3		

## ThrottleManager

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
throttle	float	R/W	

### Methods

#### release

```
throttlemanager.release ( ) -> Unit
```

#### resume

```
throttlemanager.resume ( ) -> Unit
```

#### set\_throttle\_provider

```
throttlemanager.set_throttle_provider ( newThrottleProvider : sync fn(float) -> float ) -  
→ Unit
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
newThrottleProvider	sync fn(float) -> float		

### TorquePI

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
I	float	R/W	
loop	<i>ksp::control::PIDLoop</i>	R/W	
tr	float	R/W	
ts	float	R/W	

#### Methods

##### reset\_i

```
torquepi.reset_i ( ) -> Unit
```

Reset the integral part of the PID loop

##### update

```
torquepi.update ( sampleTime : float,
                  input : float,
                  setpoint : float,
                  momentOfInertia : float,
                  maxOutput : float ) -> float
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
sampleTime	float		
input	float		
setpoint	float		
momentOfInertia	float		
maxOutput	float		

**update\_delta**

```
torquepi.update_delta ( deltaT : float,
                        input : float,
                        setpoint : float,
                        momentOfInertia : float,
                        maxOutput : float ) -> float
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
deltaT	float		
input	float		
setpoint	float		
momentOfInertia	float		
maxOutput	float		

**WheelSteeringManager**

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
wheel_steer	float	R/W	

## Methods

**release**

```
wheelsteeringmanager.release ( ) -> Unit
```

**resume**

```
wheelsteeringmanager.resume ( ) -> Unit
```

### set\_wheel\_steer\_provider

```
wheelsteeringmanager.set_wheel_steer_provider ( newWheelSteerProvider : sync fn(float) ->  
↪ float ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
newWheelSteerProvider	sync fn(float) -> float		

### WheelThrottleManager

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
wheel_throttle	float	R/W	

#### Methods

##### release

```
wheelthrottlemanager.release ( ) -> Unit
```

##### resume

```
wheelthrottlemanager.resume ( ) -> Unit
```

### set\_wheel\_throttle\_provider

```
wheelthrottlemanager.set_wheel_throttle_provider ( newWheelThrottleProvider : sync  
↪ fn(float) -> float ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
newWheelThrottleProvider	sync fn(float) -> float		



## 4.9.2 Functions

### moving\_average

```
pub sync fn moving_average ( sampleLimit : int ) -> ksp::control::MovingAverage
```

Create a new MovingAverage with given sample limit.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
sampleLimit	int		

### pid\_loop

```
pub sync fn pid_loop ( kp : float,
                      ki : float,
                      kd : float,
                      minOutput : float,
                      maxOutput : float,
                      extraUnwind : bool ) -> ksp::control::PIDLoop
```

Create a new PIDLoop with given parameters.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
kp	float		
ki	float		
kd	float		
minOutput	float		
maxOutput	float		
extraUnwind	bool	x	

### torque\_pi

```
pub sync fn torque_pi ( ts : float ) -> ksp::control::TorquePI
```

Create a new TorquePI with given parameters.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ts	float		

## 4.10 ksp::debug

Provides utility functions to draw in-game markers that can be helpful to visualize why an algorithm went haywire.

### 4.10.1 Types

#### Debug

Collection of debug helper

#### Methods

#### add\_billboard

```
debug.add_billboard ( positionProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition,
                      textProvider : sync fn() -> string,
                      color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                      fontSize : int ) -> ksp::debug::DebugBillboard
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
positionProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition		
textProvider	sync fn() -> string		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
fontSize	int		

### add\_ground\_marker

```
debug.add_ground_marker ( geoCoordinates : ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates,
                          color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                          rotation : float ) -> ksp::debug::GroundMarker
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
geoCoordinates	ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
rotation	float		

### add\_line

```
debug.add_line ( startProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition,
                  endProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition,
                  color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                  label : string,
                  width : float ) -> ksp::debug::DebugVector
```

Draws a line from start to end with a specified color and width in the current game scene. The line may have a label at its mid-point.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
startProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition		
endProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
label	string		
width	float		

### add\_path

```
debug.add_path ( path : ksp::math::GlobalPosition[],
                 color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                 width : float ) -> ksp::debug::DebugPath
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
path	ksp::math::GlobalPosition[]		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
width	float		

### add\_vector

```
debug.add_vector ( startProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition,
                  vectorProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalVector,
                  color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                  label : string,
                  width : float ) -> ksp::debug::DebugVector
```

Draws a vector positioned at `start` with a specified color and width in the current game scene. The vector may have a label at its mid-point.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
startProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition		
vectorProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalVector		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
label	string		
width	float		

### clear\_markers

```
debug.clear_markers ( ) -> Unit
```

Remove all markers from the game-scene.

### DebugBillboard

Represents a ground marker on a given celestial body.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	The color of the billboard text
font_size	int	R/W	
visible	bool	R/W	Controls if the billboard is currently visible (initially <code>true</code> )

#### Methods

##### remove

```
debugbillboard.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

### DebugPath

Represents a debugging path in the current scene.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	The color of the debugging path
path	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition[]</i>	R/W	
visible	bool	R/W	Controls if the debug path is currently visible (initially <code>true</code> )
width	float	R/W	The width of the debugging path

### Methods

#### remove

```
debugpath.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

### DebugVector

Represents a debugging vector in the current scene.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	The color of the debugging vector
end	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/W	The current end position of the debugging vector.
pointy	bool	R/W	Controls if an arrow should be drawn at the end.
scale	float	R/W	
start	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/W	The current starting position of the debugging vector.
visible	bool	R/W	Controls if the debug-vector is currently visible (initially true)
width	float	R/W	The width of the debugging vector

### Methods

#### remove

```
debugvector.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

#### set\_end\_provider

```
debugvector.set_end_provider ( endProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition ) -> Unit
```

Change the function providing the end position of the debug vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
endProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition		

### set\_start\_provider

```
debugvector.set_start_provider ( startProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition_
↳) -> Unit
```

Change the function providing the start position of the debug vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
startProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition		

### set\_vector\_provider

```
debugvector.set_vector_provider ( vectorProvider : sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalVector_
↳) -> Unit
```

Change the function providing the vector/direction of the debug vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vectorProvider	sync fn() -> ksp::math::GlobalVector		

### GroundMarker

Represents a ground marker on a given celestial body.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	The color of the ground marker vector
geo_coordinate	<i>ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinat</i>	R/W	
rotation	float	R/W	
visible	bool	R/W	Controls if the ground marker is currently visible (initially true)

### Methods

#### remove

```
groundmarker.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

### LogFile

Represents a log file.

### Methods

#### log

```
logfile.log ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Write a log message to the file.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

#### read\_lines

```
logfile.read_lines ( ) -> string[]
```

Read all previous log entries

#### truncate

```
logfile.truncate ( ) -> Unit
```

Truncate/clear the log file.

### SaveLoadControl

Control load/save of game



## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
is_loaded	bool	R/O	
is_loading	bool	R/O	
is_saving	bool	R/O	
quick_load_allowed	bool	R/O	Check if quick load is allowed by the game settings

## Methods

### quick\_load

```
saveloadcontrol.quick_load ( ) -> Unit
```

Trigger a quick load. Note: This will implicitly terminate all running scripts.

### quick\_save

```
saveloadcontrol.quick_save ( ) -> Unit
```

Trigger a quick save

### try\_recover\_vessel

```
saveloadcontrol.try_recover_vessel ( ) -> bool
```

Try to recover the current vessel. Currently a vessel is only recoverable if splashed or landed on Kerbin. This will implicitly terminate the running script if successful.

## 4.10.2 Constants

Name	Type	Description
DEBUG	ksp::debug::Debug	Collection of debug helper
MAIN_LOG	ksp::debug::LogFile	Main script specific log file
SAVE_LOAD_CONTROL	ksp::debug::SaveLoadControl	Control save/load of game

### 4.10.3 Functions

#### open\_log\_file

```
pub sync fn open_log_file ( name : string ) -> ksp::debug::LogFile
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		

## 4.11 ksp::game

Collection to game and runtime related functions.

### 4.11.1 Types

#### EventProcessStarted

Process started event will be published to message bus when a process is started

##### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
arguments	string[]	R/O	Process start arguments
name	string	R/O	Process name

#### EventProcessStopped

Process stop event will be published to message bus when a process is stopped

##### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
error	Option<string>	R/O	Error message in case of abnormal termination
name	string	R/O	Process name

## Importance

Importance of a notification

## Methods

### to\_string

```
importance.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## ImportanceConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
High	<i>ksp::game::Importance</i>	R/O	High
Low	<i>ksp::game::Importance</i>	R/O	Low
Medium	<i>ksp::game::Importance</i>	R/O	Medium
None	<i>ksp::game::Importance</i>	R/O	

## Methods

### from\_string

```
importanceconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option<ksp::game::Importance>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### Mainframe

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
available_processes	<i>ksp::game::Process</i> []	R/O	
version	string	R/O	Version number of the KontrolSystem

#### Methods

##### find\_process

```
mainframe.find_process ( name : string ) -> Option<ksp::game::Process>
```

##### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		

### MessageBus

Shared message bus

#### Methods

##### publish

```
messagebus.publish ( message : T ) -> Unit
```

Publish a message to anyone interested (or the void)

##### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	T		

## subscribe

```
messagebus.subscribe ( ) -> ksp::game::Subscription<T>
```

Create a subscription to a specific message type

## Process

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
arguments	<i>ksp::game::ProcessArgument[]</i>	R/O	
is_running	bool	R/O	
name	string	R/O	

### Methods

#### start

```
process.start ( forVessel : Option<ksp::vessel::Vessel>,
               arguments : string[] ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
forVessel	Optionksp::vessel::Vessel	x	
arguments	string[]	x	

#### stop

```
process.stop ( ) -> bool
```

### ProcessArgument

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
default_value	string	R/O	
name	string	R/O	
type	string	R/O	

### Subscription

Central message bus

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
has_messages	bool	R/O	Check if subscription has pending messages

#### Methods

##### peek

```
subscription.peek ( ) -> Option<T>
```

Peek for next message without consuming it

##### recv

```
subscription.recv ( ) -> Option<T>
```

Receive next message

### unsubscribe

```
subscription.unsubscribe ( ) -> Unit
```

Unsubscribe from the message bus. No further messages will be received

## 4.11.2 Constants

Name	Type	Description
Importance	ksp::game::ImportanceConstants	Importance of a notification
MAINFRAME	ksp::game::Mainframe	KontrolSystem mainframe
MESSAGE_BUS	ksp::game::MessageBus	Shared message bus

## 4.11.3 Functions

### current\_time

```
pub sync fn current_time ( ) -> float
```

Get the current universal time (UT) in seconds from start.

### notification\_alert

```
pub sync fn notification_alert ( title : string,
                                message : string,
                                importance : ksp::game::Importance,
                                duration : float ) -> Unit
```

Show an alert notification

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
title	string		
message	string		
importance	ksp::game::Importance	x	
duration	float	x	

### notification\_passive

```
pub sync fn notification_passive ( message : string,  
                                  duration : float ) -> Unit
```

Show a passive notification

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		
duration	float	x	

### sleep

```
pub fn sleep ( seconds : float ) -> Unit
```

Stop execution of given number of seconds (factions of a seconds are supported as well).

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
seconds	float		

### wait\_until

```
pub fn wait_until ( predicate : sync fn() -> bool ) -> Unit
```

Stop execution until a given condition is met.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
predicate	sync fn() -> bool		



### wait\_while

```
pub fn wait_while ( predicate : sync fn() -> bool ) -> Unit
```

Stop execution as long as a given condition is met.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
predicate	sync fn() -> bool		

### yield

```
pub fn yield ( ) -> Unit
```

Yield execution to allow Unity to do some other stuff inbetween.

## 4.12 ksp::game::warp

Collection of functions to control time warp.

### 4.12.1 Functions

#### cancel

```
pub fn cancel ( ) -> Unit
```

Deprecated: use cancel\_warp()

#### cancel\_warp

```
pub sync fn cancel_warp ( ) -> Unit
```

Cancel time warp

#### current\_index

```
pub sync fn current_index ( ) -> int
```

Deprecated: Use current\_warp\_index()

### current\_rate

```
pub sync fn current_rate ( ) -> float
```

Deprecated: Use current\_warp\_rate()

### current\_warp\_index

```
pub sync fn current_warp_index ( ) -> int
```

Get the current warp index. Actual factor depends on warp mode.

### current\_warp\_rate

```
pub sync fn current_warp_rate ( ) -> float
```

Get the current warp rate (i.e. actual time multiplier).

### get\_warp\_rates

```
pub sync fn get_warp_rates ( ) -> float[]
```

Get all available warp rates

### is\_physics\_time\_warp

```
pub sync fn is_physics_time_warp ( ) -> bool
```

Check if time warp is still in physics mode

### is\_warping

```
pub sync fn is_warping ( ) -> bool
```

Check if time warp is currently active

### max\_warp\_index

```
pub sync fn max_warp_index ( ) -> int
```

Get current maximum allowed time warp index.

### set\_warp\_index

```
pub sync fn set_warp_index ( index : int ) -> Unit
```

Set the current time warp index.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
index	int		

### warp\_to

```
pub sync fn warp_to ( ut : float ) -> Unit
```

Synchronized version of warp\_to. Use with care.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

## 4.13 ksp::math

Collection of KSP/Unity related mathematical functions.

### 4.13.1 Types

#### Direction

Represents the rotation from an initial coordinate system when looking down the z-axis and “up” being the y-axis

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
angle	float	R/O	The rotation angle around the axis in degrees
axis	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	The rotation axis
euler	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	Euler angles in degree of the rotation
inverse	<i>ksp::math::Direction</i>	R/O	Inverse direction
pitch	float	R/O	Pitch in degree
right_vector	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Right vector of the rotation
roll	float	R/O	Roll in degree
up_vector	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Up vector of the rotation
vector	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	Fore vector of the rotation (i.e. looking/facing direction)
yaw	float	R/O	Yaw in degree

## Methods

### to\_global

```
direction.to_global ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::GlobalDirection
```

Associate this direction with a coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_string

```
direction.to_string ( ) -> string
```


Convert the direction to string

## GlobalAngularVelocity

An angular velocity in space, that can be projected to a 3-dimensional vector in a specific frame of reference

## Methods

### relative\_to

```
globalangularvelocity.relative_to ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) ->  ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Get relative angular velocity to a frame of reference

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_fixed

```
globalangularvelocity.to_fixed ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame,
                                decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert angular velocity to string with fixed number of decimals in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference
decimals	int		Number of decimals

### to\_local

```
globalangularvelocity.to_local ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get local angular velocity in a frame of reference

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_string

```
globalangularvelocity.to_string ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> string
```

Convert angular velocity to string in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### GlobalDirection

Represents the rotation from an initial coordinate system when looking down the z-axis and “up” being the y-axis

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
right_vector	ksp::math::GlobalVector	R/O	Right vector of the rotation
up_vector	ksp::math::GlobalVector	R/O	Up vector of the rotation
vector	ksp::math::GlobalVector	R/W	Fore vector of the rotation (i.e. looking/facing direction)

#### Methods

##### euler

```
globaldirection.euler ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get euler angles in a specific coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

**pitch**

```
globaldirection.pitch ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> float
```

Get pitch angle in a specific coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

**roll**

```
globaldirection.roll ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> float
```

Get roll angle in a specific coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

**to\_local**

```
globaldirection.to_local ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::Direction
```

Get local direction in a coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

**to\_string**

```
globaldirection.to_string ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> string
```

Convert the direction to string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### yaw

```
globaldirection.yaw ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> float
```

Get yaw angle in a specific coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### GlobalPosition

A position in space that can be projected to a 3-dimensional vector in a specific coordinate system

### Methods

#### distance

```
globalposition.distance ( other : ksp::math::GlobalPosition ) -> float
```

Calculate the distance of **other** position.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::GlobalPosition		Other position

#### distance\_sqr

```
globalposition.distance_sqr ( other : ksp::math::GlobalPosition ) -> float
```

Calculate the squared distance of **other** position.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::GlobalPosition		Other position



### lerp\_to

```
globalposition.lerp_to ( other : ksp::math::GlobalPosition,
                        t : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Linear interpolate position between this and other position, where  $t = 0.0$  is this and  $t = 1.0$  is other.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::GlobalPosition		Other position
t	float		Relative position of mid-point (0.0 - 1.0)

### to\_fixed

```
globalposition.to_fixed ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame,
                        decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert the vector to string with fixed number of decimals in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference
decimals	int		Number of decimals

### to\_local

```
globalposition.to_local ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get local vector in a coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_string

```
globalposition.to_string ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> string
```

Convert vector to string in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### GlobalVector

Abstract vector in space that can be projected to a concrete 3-dimensional vector in a specific coordinate system

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
magnitude	float	R/O	Magnitude/length of the vector
normalized	ksp::math::GlobalVector	R/O	Normalized vector (i.e. scaled to length 1)
sqr_magnitude	float	R/O	Squared magnitude of the vector

#### Methods

##### cross

```
globalvector.cross ( other : ksp::math::GlobalVector ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Calculate the cross/other product with other vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::GlobalVector		Other vector

**dot**

```
globalvector.dot ( other : ksp::math::GlobalVector ) -> float
```

Calculate the dot/inner product with **other** vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::GlobalVector		Other vector

**exclude\_from**

```
globalvector.exclude_from ( other : ksp::math::GlobalVector ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Exclude this from **other** vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::GlobalVector		Other vector

**lerp\_to**

```
globalvector.lerp_to ( other : ksp::math::GlobalVector,
                      t : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Linear interpolate position between this and **other** vector, where **t** = 0.0 is this and **t** = 1.0 is **other**.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::GlobalVector		Other vector
t	float		Relative position of mid-point (0.0 - 1.0)

### to\_direction

```
globalvector.to_direction ( ) -> ksp::math::GlobalDirection
```

Convert the vector to a rotation/direction in space.

### to\_fixed

```
globalvector.to_fixed ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame,  
                      decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert the vector to string with fixed number of decimals in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference
decimals	int		Number of decimals

### to\_local

```
globalvector.to_local ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get local vector in a coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_string

```
globalvector.to_string ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> string
```

Convert vector to string in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

## GlobalVelocity

A velocity in space, that can be projected to a 3-dimensional vector in a specific frame of reference

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/W	Position the velocity was measured at
vector	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/W	Relative velocity vector

### Methods

#### to\_fixed

```
globalvelocity.to_fixed ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame,
                          decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert the vector to string with fixed number of decimals in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference
decimals	int		Number of decimals

#### to\_local

```
globalvelocity.to_local ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get local velocity in a frame of reference

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_relative

```
globalvelocity.to_relative ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Get relative velocity to frame of reference

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ks <sup>p</sup> ::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_string

```
globalvelocity.to_string ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> string
```

Convert vector to string in a given coordinate system.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ks <sup>p</sup> ::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### Matrix2x2

A 2-dimensional matrix.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
a	float	R/O	a
b	float	R/O	b
c	float	R/O	c
d	float	R/O	d
determinant	float	R/O	Get determinant of matrix
inverse	ks <sup>p</sup> ::math::Matrix2x2	R/O	Invert matrix

## TransformFrame

Representation of a coordinate frame of reference

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
back	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	backward vector of the coordinate system
down	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	down vector of the coordinate system
forward	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	forward vector of the coordinate system
left	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	left vector of the coordinate system
right	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	right vector of the coordinate system
up	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	up vector of the coordinate system

### Methods

#### to\_local\_position

```
transformframe.to_local_position ( position : ksp::math::GlobalPosition ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get local coordinates of a position

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
position	ks $p::$ math::GlobalPosition		Position to transform

#### to\_local\_vector

```
transformframe.to_local_vector ( vector : ksp::math::GlobalVector ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get local coordinates of a vector

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vector	ks $p::$ math::GlobalVector		Vector to transform

### to\_local\_velocity

```
transformframe.to_local_velocity ( velocity : ksp::math::GlobalVelocity ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get local coordinates of a velocity

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
velocity	<b>ksp::math::GlobalVelocity</b>		Velocity to transform

### Vec2

A 2-dimensional vector.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
magnitude	float	R/O	Magnitude/length of the vector
normalized	<b>ksp::math::Vec2</b>	R/O	Normalized vector (i.e. scaled to length 1)
sqr_magnitude	float	R/O	Squared magnitude of the vector
x	float	R/W	x-coordinate
y	float	R/W	y-coordinate

#### Methods

### angle\_to

```
vec2.angle_to ( other : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> float
```

Calculate the angle in degree to other vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	<b>ksp::math::Vec2</b>		Other vector



**to\_fixed**

```
vec2.to_fixed ( decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert the vector to string with fixed number of decimals.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
decimals	int		Number of decimals

**to\_string**

```
vec2.to_string ( ) -> string
```

Convert the vector to string

**Vec3**

A 3-dimensional vector.

**Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
magnitude	float	R/O	Magnitude/length of the vector
normalized	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Normalized vector (i.e. scaled to length 1)
sqr_magnitude	float	R/O	Squared magnitude of the vector
x	float	R/W	x-coordinate
xzy	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Swapped y- and z-coordinate
y	float	R/W	y-coordinate
z	float	R/W	z-coordinate

**Methods****angle\_to**

```
vec3.angle_to ( other : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> float
```

Calculate the angle in degree to other vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::Vec3		Other vector

### cross

```
vec3.cross ( other : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Calculate the cross/other product with `other` vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::Vec3		Other vector

### distance\_to

```
vec3.distance_to ( other : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> float
```

Calculate the distance between this and `other` vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::Vec3		Other vector

### dot

```
vec3.dot ( other : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> float
```

Calculate the dot/inner product with `other` vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::Vec3		Other vector

### exclude\_from

```
vec3.exclude_from ( other : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Exclude this from `other` vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::Vec3		Other vector

### lerp\_to

```
vec3.lerp_to ( other : ksp::math::Vec3,
               t : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Linear interpolate position between this and other vector, where  $t = 0.0$  is this and  $t = 1.0$  is other.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::Vec3		Other vector
t	float		Relative position of mid-point (0.0 - 1.0)

### project\_to

```
vec3.project_to ( other : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Project this on other vector.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::math::Vec3		Other vector

### to\_direction

```
vec3.to_direction ( ) -> ksp::math::Direction
```

Point in direction of this vector.

### to\_fixed

```
vec3.to_fixed ( decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert the vector to string with fixed number of decimals.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
decimals	int		Number of decimals

### to\_global

```
vec3.to_global ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Associate this vector with a coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_position

```
vec3.to_position ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame ) -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Consider this vector as position in a coordinate system

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		Frame of reference

### to\_string

```
vec3.to_string ( ) -> string
```

Convert vector to string.

## 4.13.2 Functions

### angle\_axis

```
pub sync fn angle_axis ( angle : float,
                        axis : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Direction
```

Create a Direction from a given axis with rotation angle in degree

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		
axis	ksp::math::Vec3		

**angle\_delta**

```
pub sync fn angle_delta ( a : float,
                          b : float ) -> float
```

Calculate the difference between two angles in degree (-180 .. 180)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
a	float		
b	float		

**euler**

```
pub sync fn euler ( x : float,
                    y : float,
                    z : float ) -> ksp::math::Direction
```

Create a Direction from euler angles in degree

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		
y	float		
z	float		

**from\_vector\_to\_vector**

```
pub sync fn from_vector_to_vector ( v1 : ksp::math::Vec3,
                                    v2 : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Direction
```

Create a Direction to rotate from one vector to another

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
v1	ksp::math::Vec3		
v2	ksp::math::Vec3		

### global\_angle\_axis

```
pub sync fn global_angle_axis ( angle : float,
                                axis : ksp::math::GlobalVector ) ->
↳ksp::math::GlobalDirection
```

Create a Direction from a given axis with rotation angle in degree

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		
axis	ksp::math::GlobalVector		

### global\_euler

```
pub sync fn global_euler ( frame : ksp::math::TransformFrame,
                            x : float,
                            y : float,
                            z : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalDirection
```

Create a Direction from euler angles in degree

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
frame	ksp::math::TransformFrame		
x	float		
y	float		
z	float		

### global\_from\_vector\_to\_vector

```
pub sync fn global_from_vector_to_vector ( v1 : ksp::math::GlobalVector,
                                             v2 : ksp::math::GlobalVector ) ->
↳ksp::math::GlobalDirection
```

Create a Direction to rotate from one vector to another

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
v1	ksp::math::GlobalVector		
v2	ksp::math::GlobalVector		

### global\_look\_dir\_up

```
pub sync fn global_look_dir_up ( lookDirection : ksp::math::GlobalVector,
                                upDirection : ksp::math::GlobalVector ) ->
↳ ksp::math::GlobalDirection
```

Create a Direction from a fore-vector and an up-vector

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
lookDirection	ksp::math::GlobalVector		
upDirection	ksp::math::GlobalVector		

### look\_dir\_up

```
pub sync fn look_dir_up ( lookDirection : ksp::math::Vec3,
                          upDirection : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Direction
```

Create a Direction from a fore-vector and an up-vector

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
lookDirection	ksp::math::Vec3		
upDirection	ksp::math::Vec3		

### matrix2x2

```
pub sync fn matrix2x2 ( a : float,
                        b : float,
                        c : float,
                        d : float ) -> ksp::math::Matrix2x2
```

Create a new 2-dimensional matrix

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
a	float		
b	float		
c	float		
d	float		

### matrix4x4

```
pub sync fn matrix4x4 ( ) -> ksp::math::Matrix4x4
```

Create a new 4-dimensional matrix

### vec2

```
pub sync fn vec2 ( x : float,
                  y : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec2
```

Create a new 2-dimensional vector

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		
y	float		

### vec3

```
pub sync fn vec3 ( x : float,
                  y : float,
                  z : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Create a new 3-dimensional vector

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		
y	float		
z	float		



## 4.14 ksp::oab

Collection of types and functions to get information about the current object/vessel assembly.

### 4.14.1 Types

#### ObjectAssembly

Represents an object assembly, i.e. a potential vessel.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
delta_v	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyDel</i>	R/O	Collection of methods to obtain delta-v information of the assembly.
dry_mass	float	R/O	Total dry mass of assembly.
parts	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPar</i>	R/O	Get a list of all parts of assembly.
total_mass	float	R/O	Total mass of assembly.
wet_mass	float	R/O	Total wet mass of assembly.

#### ObjectAssemblyAirIntake

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/O	Enable/disable module
flow_rate	float	R/O	Resource flow rate
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
resource_units	float	R/O	
toggle_intake	bool	R/W	Toggle air intake.

## ObjectAssemblyBuilder

Represents the current object assembly builder.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
assemblies	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssembly[]</i>	R/O	Get all object assemblies (i.e. all parts that are not fully connected)
main_assembl	Op- tion< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssembl</i>	R/O	Get the current main assembly if there is one.

## ObjectAssemblyCommand

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
control_state	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlState</i>	R/O	
has_hibernation	bool	R/O	
hibernation_multiplier	float	R/O	
is_hibernating	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
required_resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	

**ObjectAssemblyControlSurface****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
angle_of_attack	float	R/O	
authority_limiter	float	R/W	
drag	float	R/O	
enable_pitch	bool	R/W	
enable_roll	bool	R/W	
enable_yaw	bool	R/W	
invert_control	bool	R/W	
lift	float	R/O	
lift_drag_ratio	float	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

**ObjectAssemblyDecoupler****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
ejection_impulse	float	R/W	
is_decoupled	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

### ObjectAssemblyDeltaV

Delta V information of an object assembly

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
stages	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyStageDeltaV</i> []	R/O	

#### Methods

##### stage

```
objectassemblydeltav.stage ( stage : int ) -> Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyStageDeltaV>
```

Get delta-v information for a specific stage of the object assembly, if existent.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
stage	int		

### ObjectAssemblyDeployable

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
deploy_limit	float	R/W	
deploy_state	<i>ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState</i>	R/O	
extendable	bool	R/O	
extended	bool	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
retractable	bool	R/O	

## Methods

### set\_extended

```
objectassemblydeployable.set_extended ( extend : bool ) -> Unit
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
extend	bool		

## ObjectAssemblyDockingNode

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
docking_state	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	
is_deployable_docking_port	bool	R/O	
node_types	string[]	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

## ObjectAssemblyDrag

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
exposed_area	float	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
reference_area	float	R/O	
total_area	float	R/O	

## ObjectAssemblyEngine

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
auto_switch_mode	bool	R/W	
current_engine_mode	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineMode</i>	R/O	Get the current engine mode
current_propellant	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	Get the propellant of the current engine mode
current_throttle	float	R/O	
current_thrust	float	R/O	
engine_modes	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineMode[]</i>	R/O	Get all engine modes
has_ignited	bool	R/O	Check if engine has ignited
independent_throttle	float	R/W	Current independent throttle between 0.0 - 1.0
independent_throttle_enabled	bool	R/W	Toggle independent throttle
is_flameout	bool	R/O	Check if engine had a flame-out
is_operational	bool	R/O	Check if engine is operational
is_propellant_starved	bool	R/O	
is_shutdown	bool	R/O	Check if engine is shutdown
is_staged	bool	R/O	
max_fuel_flow	float	R/O	
max_thrust_output_atm	float	R/O	
max_thrust_output_vac	float	R/O	
min_fuel_flow	float	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
propellants	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	Get the propellants of the different engine modes
real_isp	float	R/O	
throttle_min	float	R/O	
thrust_direction	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Direction of thrust
thrust_limiter	float	R/W	Current thrust limit value between 0.0 - 1.0

## Methods

### calc\_max\_thrust\_output\_atm

```
objectassemblyengine.calc_max_thrust_output_atm ( atmPressurekPa : float,
                                                  atmTemp : float,
                                                  atmDensity : float,
                                                  machNumber : float ) -> float
```

Calculate maximum thrust in atmosphere given atmospheric parameters

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
atmPressurekPa	float	x	
atmTemp	float	x	
atmDensity	float	x	
machNumber	float	x	

## ObjectAssemblyEngineDeltaV

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
engine	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyEngin</i>	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
start_burn_stage	int	R/O	Number of the stage when engine is supposed to start

## Methods

### get\_ISP

```
objectassemblyenginedeltav.get_ISP ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated ISP of the engine in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

### get\_thrust

```
objectassemblyenginedeltav.get_thrust ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated thrust of the engine in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

## ObjectAssemblyExperiment

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
crew_required	int	R/O	
definition	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentDefinition</i>	R/O	Get the definition of the experiment.
experiment_id	string	R/O	
experiment_uses_resources	bool	R/O	
resources_cost	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	
time_to_complete	float	R/O	

## ObjectAssemblyGenerator



**Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
generator_output	float	R/O	
is_always_active	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
resource_setting	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting</i>	R/O	

**ObjectAssemblyLiftingSurface****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
angle_of_attack	float	R/O	
drag_scalar	float	R/O	
lift_drag_ratio	float	R/O	
lift_scalar	float	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

### ObjectAssemblyLight

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
blink_enabled	bool	R/W	
blink_rate	float	R/W	
has_resources_to_operate	bool	R/O	
light_color	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
light_enabled	bool	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
pitch	float	R/W	
required_resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting</i>	R/O	
rotation	float	R/W	

### ObjectAssemblyPart

Represents are part in an object assembly.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
activation_stage	int	R/O	
air_intake	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyAirIntake</i> >	R/O	
command_module	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyCommand</i> >	R/O	
control_surface	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyControlSurface</i> >	R/O	
decouple_stage	int	R/O	
decoupler	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyDecoupler</i> >	R/O	
deployable	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyDeployable</i> >	R/O	
docking_node	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyDockingNode</i> >	R/O	
drag	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyDrag</i> >	R/O	
dry_mass	float	R/O	Dry mass of the part
engine	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyEngine</i> >	R/O	
fuel_cross_feed	bool	R/O	
generator	Option< <i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyGenerator</i> >	R/O	
green_mass	float	R/O	Green mass (Kerbals) of the part
is_decoupler	bool	R/O	

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
is_deployable	bool	R/O	
is_drag	bool	R/O	
is_engine	bool	R/O	
is_generator	bool	R/O	
is_lifting_surface	bool	R/O	
is_light	bool	R/O	
is_rcs	bool	R/O	
is_reaction_wheel	bool	R/O	
is_s_science_experiment	bool	R/O	
is_solar_panel	bool	R/O	
is_transmitter	bool	R/O	
lifting_surface	Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyLiftingSurface>	R/O	
light	Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyLight>	R/O	
part_category	ksp::vessel::PartCategory	R/O	
part_description	string	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
part_title	string	R/O	
rsc	Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyRCS>	R/O	
reaction_wheel	Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyReactionWheel>	R/O	
relative_position	ksp::math::Vec3	R/O	
resources	ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyResource[]	R/O	
science_experiment	Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyScienceExperiment>	R/O	
solar_panel	Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblySolarPanel>	R/O	
total_mass	float	R/O	Total mass of the part
transmitter	Option<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyTransmitter>	R/O	
wet_mass	float	R/O	

## ObjectAssemblyRCS

**Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enable_pitch	bool	R/W	
enable_roll	bool	R/W	
enable_x	bool	R/W	
enable_y	bool	R/W	
enable_yaw	bool	R/W	
enable_z	bool	R/W	
enabled	bool	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
propellant	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
thrust_limiter	float	R/W	

**ObjectAssemblyReactionWheel**
**Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
has_resources_to_operate	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
potential_torque	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
required_resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	
toggle_torque	bool	R/W	
wheel_actuator_mode	<i>ksp::vessel::ActuatorMode</i>	R/W	
wheel_authority	float	R/W	
wheel_state	<i>ksp::vessel::ReactionWheelState</i>	R/O	

**ObjectAssemblyResource****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
capacity_units	float	R/O	
resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
stored_units	float	R/O	
total_mass	float	R/O	

**ObjectAssemblyScienceExperiment****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
experiments	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyExperiment[]</i>	R/O	
is_deployed	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

**ObjectAssemblySolarPanel****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
base_flow_rate	float	R/O	Base flow rate
efficiency_multiplier	float	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
resource_setting	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting</i>	R/O	

## ObjectAssemblyStageDeltaV

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
active_engines	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyEngineDeltaV[]</i>	R/O	
burn_time	float	R/O	Estimated burn time of the stage.
dry_mass	float	R/O	Dry mass of the stage.
end_mass	float	R/O	End mass of the stage.
engines	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyEngineDeltaV[]</i>	R/O	
fuel_mass	float	R/O	Mass of the fuel in the stage.
parts	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart[]</i>	R/O	
stage	int	R/O	The stage number.
start_mass	float	R/O	Start mass of the stage.

### Methods

#### get\_ISP

```
objectassemblystagedeltav.get_ISP ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated ISP of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

#### get\_TWR

```
objectassemblystagedeltav.get_TWR ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated TWR of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

### get\_deltav

```
objectassemblystagedeltav.get_deltav ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated delta-v of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

### get\_thrust

```
objectassemblystagedeltav.get_thrust ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated thrust of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

## ObjectAssemblyTransmitter

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
active_transmission_completed	float	R/O	
active_transmission_size	float	R/O	
communication_range	float	R/O	
data_packet_size	float	R/O	
data_transmission_interval	float	R/O	
has_resources_to_operate	bool	R/O	
is_transmitting	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyPart</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
required_resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	

### 4.14.2 Functions

#### active\_object\_assembly\_builder

```
pub sync fn active_object_assembly_builder ( ) -> Result<ksp::oab::ObjectAssemblyBuilder>
```

Try to get the currently active vessel. Will result in an error if there is none.

## 4.15 ksp::orbit

### 4.15.1 Types

#### Body

Represents an in-game celestial body.



## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
SOI_radius	float	R/O	Radius of the sphere of influence of the body
angular_velocity	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Angular velocity vector of the body
atmo-sphere_depth	float	R/O	Depth/height of the atmosphere if present.
body_frame	<i>ksp::math::TransformFra</i>	R/O	The body/rotating reference frame of the body.
celestial_frame	<i>ksp::math::TransformFra</i>	R/O	The celestial/non-rotating reference frame of the body.
global_angular_ve	<i>ksp::math::GlobalAngula</i>	R/O	Angular velocity vector of the body (coordinate system independent)
global_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	The current position of the body (coordinate system independent)
global_right	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	Right vector of the body (coordinate system independent)
global_up	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	Up vector of the body (coordinate system independent)
grav_parameter	float	R/O	Standard gravitation parameter of the body.
has_atmosphere	bool	R/O	true if the celestial body has an atmosphere to deal with.
name	string	R/O	Name of the celestial body.
orbit	<i>ksp::orbit::Orbit</i>	R/O	The orbit of the celestial body itself (around the parent body)
orbiting_bodies	<i>ksp::orbit::Body</i> []	R/O	Get all celestial bodies in orbit around this body (aka child bodies).
parent_body	Option< <i>ksp::orbit::Body</i> >	R/O	Get the celestial body this celestial body orbits if it exists (aka the parent body).
position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	The current position of the body
radius	float	R/O	Radius of the body at sea level
right	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Right vector of the body in its celestial frame
rotation_period	float	R/O	Rotation period of the planet.
up	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Up vector of the body in its celestial frame
waypoints	<i>ksp::orbit::Waypoint</i> []	R/O	List of all waypoints defined on the body

## Methods

### atmosphere\_density

```
body.atmosphere_density ( altitude : float ) -> float
```

Get atmospheric density at a given altitude

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
altitude	float		

### atmosphere\_pressure\_kpa

```
body.atmosphere_pressure_kpa ( altitude : float ) -> float
```

Get atmospheric pressure in kPa at a given altitude

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
altitude	float		

### atmosphere\_temperature

```
body.atmosphere_temperature ( altitude : float ) -> float
```

Get temperature of atmosphere at a given altitude

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
altitude	float		

### create\_orbit

```
body.create_orbit ( position : ksp::math::Vec3,  
                   velocity : ksp::math::Vec3,  
                   ut : float ) -> ksp::orbit::Orbit
```

Create a new orbit around this body starting at a given relative position and velocity at universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
position	ksp::math::Vec3		
velocity	ksp::math::Vec3		
ut	float		

### geo\_coordinates

```
body.geo_coordinates ( latitude : float,
                      longitude : float ) -> ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates
```

Get GeoCoordinates struct representing a latitude and longitude of the body

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
latitude	float		Latitude in degrees
longitude	float		Longitude in degrees

### global\_create\_orbit

```
body.global_create_orbit ( velocity : ksp::math::GlobalVelocity,
                          ut : float ) -> ksp::orbit::Orbit
```

Create a new orbit around this body starting at a given a coordinate independent velocity at universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
velocity	ksp::math::GlobalVelocity		
ut	float		

### global\_surface\_normal

```
body.global_surface_normal ( latitude : float,
                             longitude : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Get the surface normal at a latitude and longitude (i.e. the vector pointing up at this geo coordinate, coordinate system independent)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
latitude	float		Latitude in degrees
longitude	float		Longitude in degrees

### global\_surface\_position

```
body.global_surface_position ( latitude : float,
                               longitude : float,
                               altitude : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Position of a latitude and longitude at an altitude relative to sea-level (coordinate system independent)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
latitude	float		Latitude in degrees
longitude	float		Longitude in degrees
altitude	float		Altitude relative to sea-level

### surface\_normal

```
body.surface_normal ( latitude : float,
                      longitude : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get the surface normal at a latitude and longitude (i.e. the vector pointing up at this geo coordinate)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
latitude	float		Latitude in degrees
longitude	float		Longitude in degrees

### surface\_position

```
body.surface_position ( latitude : float,
                        longitude : float,
                        altitude : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Position of a latitude and longitude at an altitude relative to sea-level in the celestial frame of the body

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
latitude	float		Latitude in degrees
longitude	float		Longitude in degrees
altitude	float		Altitude relative to sea-level

### terrain\_height

```
body.terrain_height ( latitude : float,
                      longitude : float ) -> float
```

Height of the terrain relative to sea-level at latitude and longitude

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
latitude	float		Latitude in degrees
longitude	float		Longitude in degrees

### GeoCoordinates

Represents a geo coordinate (longitude, latitude) of a specific celestial body.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
body	<i>ksp::orbit::Body</i>	R/O	The celestial body the geo coordinate is based on.
global_surface_norn	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVec</i>	R/O	Coordinate system independent surface normal (i.e. up vector)
latitude	float	R/W	Latitude in degrees
longitude	float	R/W	Longitude in degrees
surface_normal	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	The surface normal (i.e. up vector) in the celestial frame of the body
terrain_height	float	R/O	Height of the terrain relative to sea-level

### Methods

#### altitude\_position

```
geocoordinates.altitude_position ( altitude : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Position of the geo coordinate in the celestial frame of the body

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
altitude	float		Altitude relative to sea-level

#### global\_altitude\_position

```
geocoordinates.global_altitude_position ( altitude : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Coordinate system independent position of the geo coordinate

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
altitude	float		Altitude relative to sea-level

### Orbit

Represents an in-game orbit.

## Fields

Name	Type	Read only	Description
LAN	float	R/O	Longitude of ascending node of the orbit in degree
apoapsis	Option<float>	R/O	Apoapsis of the orbit above sealevel of the <code>reference_body</code> . Is not defined for a hyperbolic orbit
apoapsis_radius	Option<float>	R/O	Radius of apoapsis of the orbit (i.e. from the center of the <code>reference_body</code> ). Is not defined for a hyperbolic orbit
argument_of_peri	float	R/O	Argument of periapsis of the orbit.
eccentricity	float	R/O	Eccentricity of the orbit.
epoch	float	R/O	Orbit epoch.
global_orbit	<code>ksp::math::G</code>	R/O	Get the coordinate independent normal vector of the orbit
inclination	float	R/O	Inclination of the orbit in degree.
mean_anoma	float	R/O	Mean anomaly of the orbit at epoch
mean_motior	float	R/O	Mean motion of the orbit.
orbit_normal	<code>ksp::math::Vt</code>	R/O	Normal vector perpendicular to orbital plane.
periapsis	float	R/O	Periapsis of the orbit above sealevel of the <code>reference_body</code>
periapsis_radius	float	R/O	Radius of periapsis of the orbit (i.e. from the center of the <code>reference_body</code> )
period	float	R/O	Orbital period.
reference_body	<code>ksp::orbit::Body</code>	R/O	The celestial body the orbit is referenced on.
reference_frame	<code>ksp::math::Ti</code>	R/O	Internal reference frame of the orbit. This might be useful to compare numbers. Note: All relative vectors are in the celestial frame of the <code>reference_body</code> which might be different!
relative_ascendir	<code>ksp::math::Vt</code>	R/O	Get the relative position of the ascending node.
relative_eccentrici	<code>ksp::math::Vt</code>	R/O	Get the relative eccentricity vector.
semi_major_	float	R/O	Semi major axis of the orbit.

## Methods

### ascending\_node\_true\_anomaly

```
orbit.ascending_node_true_anomaly ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> float
```

Gives the true anomaly (in a's orbit) at which a crosses its ascending node with b's orbit. The returned value is always between 0 and 360.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	<code>ksp::orbit::Orbit</code>		

### descending\_node\_true\_anomaly

```
orbit.descending_node_true_anomaly ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> float
```

Gives the true anomaly (in a's orbit) at which a crosses its descending node with b's orbit. The returned value is always between 0 and 360.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### get\_eccentric\_anomaly\_at\_true\_anomaly

```
orbit.get_eccentric_anomaly_at_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float ) -> float
```

Converts a true anomaly into an eccentric anomaly. For elliptical orbits this returns a value between 0 and 2pi. For hyperbolic orbits the returned value can be any number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
trueAnomaly	float		

### get\_mean\_anomaly\_at\_eccentric\_anomaly

```
orbit.get_mean_anomaly_at_eccentric_anomaly ( ecc : float ) -> float
```

Converts an eccentric anomaly into a mean anomaly. For an elliptical orbit, the returned value is between 0 and 2pi. For a hyperbolic orbit, the returned value is any number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ecc	float		



### global\_position

```
orbit.global_position ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Get the coordinate independent position at a given universal time `ut`. Note: This takes the motion of the parent body into account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
<code>ut</code>	<code>float</code>		

### global\_position\_for\_true\_anomaly

```
orbit.global_position_for_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Get the coordinate independent position for a given `trueAnomaly`

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
<code>trueAnomaly</code>	<code>float</code>		

### global\_relative\_position

```
orbit.global_relative_position ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Shorthand for `orbit.global_position(ut) - orbit.reference_body.orbit.global_position(ut)`

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
<code>ut</code>	<code>float</code>		

### global\_velocity

```
orbit.global_velocity ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVelocity
```

Get the coordinate independent velocity at a given universal time *ut*. Note: This takes the motion of the parent body into account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### horizontal

```
orbit.horizontal ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Relative horizontal vector at a given universal time *ut*

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### mean\_anomaly\_at\_ut

```
orbit.mean_anomaly_at_ut ( ut : float ) -> float
```

The mean anomaly of the orbit. For elliptical orbits, the value return is always between 0 and 2pi. For hyperbolic orbits, the value can be any number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### next\_apoapsis\_time

```
orbit.next_apoapsis_time ( ut : Option<float> ) -> Option<float>
```

Returns the next time at which the orbiting object will be at apoapsis after a given universal time *ut*. If *ut* is omitted the current time will be used. For elliptical orbits, this will be between *ut* and *ut* + Period. For hyperbolic orbits, this is undefined.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	Option	x	

### next\_periapsis\_time

```
orbit.next_periapsis_time ( ut : Option<float> ) -> float
```

The next time at which the orbiting object will be at periapsis after a given universal time *ut*. If *ut* is omitted the current time will be used. For elliptical orbits, this will be between *ut* and *ut* + Period. For hyperbolic orbits, this can be any time, including a time in the past, if the periapsis is in the past.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	Option	x	

### next\_time\_of\_radius

```
orbit.next_time_of_radius ( ut : float,
                           radius : float ) -> Option<float>
```

Finds the next time at which the orbiting object will achieve a given *radius* from center of the body after a given universal time *ut*. This will be undefined if the specified *radius* is impossible for this orbit, otherwise: For elliptical orbits this will be a time between *ut* and *ut* + period. For hyperbolic orbits this can be any time. If the given *radius* will be achieved in the future then the next time at which that *radius* will be achieved will be returned. If the given *radius* was only achieved in the past, then there are no guarantees about which of the two times in the past will be returned.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		
radius	float		

### normal\_plus

```
orbit.normal_plus ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

The relative normal-plus vector at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### orbital\_velocity

```
orbit.orbital_velocity ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get the relative orbital velocity at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### perturbed\_orbit

```
orbit.perturbed_orbit ( ut : float,
                        dV : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::orbit::Orbit
```

Returns a new Orbit object that represents the result of applying a given relative `deltaV` to `o` at `ut`. Note: The resulting orbit is calculated as if the velocity change happens instantaneously, which might lead to unrealistic results for larger `deltaV`. The main use-case of this method is to be used as part of an orbit-optimization algorithm as it is quiet fast.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		
dV	ksp::math::Vec3		

**prograde**

```
orbit.prograde ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

The relative prograde vector at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

**radial\_plus**

```
orbit.radial_plus ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

The relative radial-plus vector at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

**radius**

```
orbit.radius ( ut : float ) -> float
```

Get the orbital radius (distance from center of body) at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

**relative\_position**

```
orbit.relative_position ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get relative position at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### relative\_position\_for\_true\_anomaly

```
orbit.relative_position_for_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get relative position for a given trueAnomaly

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
trueAnomaly	float		

### synodic\_period

```
orbit.synodic_period ( other : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> float
```

Computes the period of the phase angle between orbiting objects of this orbit and `other` orbit. For noncircular orbits the time variation of the phase angle is only quasiperiodic and for high eccentricities and/or large relative inclinations, the relative motion is not really periodic at all.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### time\_of\_ascending\_node

```
orbit.time_of_ascending_node ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit,  
                               maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> float
```

Returns the next time at which `a` will cross its ascending node with `b`. For elliptical orbits this is a time between UT and UT + `a.period`. For hyperbolic orbits this can be any time, including a time in the past if the ascending node is in the past. NOTE: this function will throw an `ArgumentException` if `a` is a hyperbolic orbit and the ascending node occurs at a true anomaly that `a` does not actually ever attain. If `ut` is omitted the current time will be used.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
maybeUt	Option	x	

### time\_of\_descending\_node

```
orbit.time_of_descending_node ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                               maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> float
```

Returns the next time at which a will cross its descending node with b. For elliptical orbits this is a time between UT and UT + a.period. For hyperbolic orbits this can be any time, including a time in the past if the descending node is in the past. NOTE: this function will throw an ArgumentException if a is a hyperbolic orbit and the descending node occurs at a true anomaly that a does not actually ever attain. If ut is omitted the current time will be used

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
maybeUt	Option	x	

### time\_of\_true\_anomaly

```
orbit.time_of_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float,
                             maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> float
```

Next time of a certain true anomaly after a given universal time ut. If ut is omitted the current time will be used

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
trueAnomaly	float		
maybeUt	Option	x	

### to\_fixed

```
orbit.to_fixed ( decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert orbital parameter to string using specified number of decimals

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
decimals	int		

### to\_string

```
orbit.to_string ( ) -> string
```

Convert orbital parameters to string.

### true\_anomaly\_at\_radius

```
orbit.true_anomaly_at_radius ( radius : float ) -> float
```

Get the true anomaly of a radius. If the radius is below the periapsis the true anomaly of the periapsis will be returned. If it is above the apoapsis the true anomaly of the apoapsis is returned. The returned value is always between 0 and 2pi.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
radius	float		

### true\_anomaly\_at\_ut

```
orbit.true_anomaly_at_ut ( ut : float ) -> float
```

The true anomaly of the orbit at a given universal type ut. The vector is projected into the orbital plane and then the true anomaly is computed as the angle this vector makes with the vector pointing to the periapsis. The returned value is always between 0 and 2pi.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### true\_anomaly\_from\_vector

```
orbit.true_anomaly_from_vector ( vec : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> float
```

Converts a relative direction, into a true anomaly. The vector is projected into the orbital plane and then the true anomaly is computed as the angle this vector makes with the vector pointing to the periapsis. The returned value is always between 0 and 2pi.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vec	ksp::math::Vec3		



**up**

```
orbit.up ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Relative up vector of the orbit at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

**ut\_at\_mean\_anomaly**

```
orbit.ut_at_mean_anomaly ( meanAnomaly : float,
                           ut : float ) -> float
```

The next time at which the orbiting object will reach the given mean anomaly. For elliptical orbits, this will be a time between UT and UT + o.period. For hyperbolic orbits, this can be any time, including a time in the past, if the given mean anomaly occurred in the past

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
meanAnomaly	float		
ut	float		

**OrbitPatch**

Represents a orbit patch of a trajectory

**Fields**

Name	Type	Read only	Description
LAN	float	R/O	Longitude of ascending node of the orbit in degree
apoapsis	Option<float>	R/O	Apoapsis of the orbit above sealevel of the <code>reference_body</code> . Is not defined for a hyperbolic orbit
apoapsis_radius	Option<float>	R/O	Radius of apoapsis of the orbit (i.e. from the center of the <code>reference_body</code> ). Is not defined for a hyperbolic orbit
argument_of_peri	float	R/O	Argument of periapsis of the orbit.
eccentricity	float	R/O	Eccentricity of the orbit.
end_transition	<code>ksp::orbit::Patch</code>	R/O	Get transition type at the end of the orbit patch
end_ut	float	R/O	Universal time of the start of the orbit patch
epoch	float	R/O	Orbit epoch.
global_orbit_normal	<code>ksp::math::GlobalNormal</code>	R/O	Get the coordinate independent normal vector of the orbit
inclination	float	R/O	Inclination of the orbit in degree.
mean_anomaly	float	R/O	Mean anomaly of the orbit at <code>epoch</code>
mean_motion	float	R/O	Mean motion of the orbit.
next_patch	Option< <code>ksp::orbit::Patch</code> >	R/O	Get the next orbit patch of the trajectory (if available)
orbit_normal	<code>ksp::math::Vector</code>	R/O	Normal vector perpendicular to orbital plane.
periapsis	float	R/O	Periapsis of the orbit above sealevel of the <code>reference_body</code>
periapsis_radius	float	R/O	Radius of periapsis of the orbit (i.e. from the center of the <code>reference_body</code> )
period	float	R/O	Orbital period.
previous_patch	Option< <code>ksp::orbit::Patch</code> >	R/O	Get the previous orbit patch of the trajectory (if available)
reference_body	<code>ksp::orbit::Body</code>	R/O	The celestial body the orbit is referenced on.
reference_frame	<code>ksp::math::TrajectoryFrame</code>	R/O	Internal reference frame of the orbit. This might be useful to compare numbers. Note: All relative vectors are in the celestial frame of the <code>reference_body</code> which might be different!
relative_ascending_node	<code>ksp::math::Vector</code>	R/O	Get the relative position of the ascending node.
relative_eccentricity	<code>ksp::math::Vector</code>	R/O	Get the relative eccentricity vector.
semi_major_axis	float	R/O	Semi major axis of the orbit.
start_transition	<code>ksp::orbit::Patch</code>	R/O	Get transition type at the beginning of the orbit patch
start_ut	float	R/O	Universal time of the start of the orbit patch
trajectory	<code>ksp::orbit::Trajectory</code>	R/O	The trajectory this orbit patch belongs to

## Methods

### ascending\_node\_true\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.ascending_node_true_anomaly ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> float
```

Gives the true anomaly (in a's orbit) at which a crosses its ascending node with b's orbit. The returned value is always between 0 and 360.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### descending\_node\_true\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.descending_node_true_anomaly ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> float
```

Gives the true anomaly (in a's orbit) at which a crosses its descending node with b's orbit. The returned value is always between 0 and 360.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### get\_eccentric\_anomaly\_at\_true\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.get_eccentric_anomaly_at_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float ) -> float
```

Converts a true anomaly into an eccentric anomaly. For elliptical orbits this returns a value between 0 and  $2\pi$ . For hyperbolic orbits the returned value can be any number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
trueAnomaly	float		

### get\_mean\_anomaly\_at\_eccentric\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.get_mean_anomaly_at_eccentric_anomaly ( ecc : float ) -> float
```

Converts an eccentric anomaly into a mean anomaly. For an elliptical orbit, the returned value is between 0 and  $2\pi$ . For a hyperbolic orbit, the returned value is any number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ecc	float		

### global\_position

```
orbitpatch.global_position ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Get the coordinate independent position at a given universal time *ut*. Note: This takes the motion of the parent body into account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### global\_position\_for\_true\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.global_position_for_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float ) ->   
↳ ksp::math::GlobalPosition
```

Get the coordinate independent position for a given *trueAnomaly*

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
trueAnomaly	float		

### global\_relative\_position

```
orbitpatch.global_relative_position ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Shorthand for `orbit.global_position(ut) - orbit.reference_body.orbit.global_position(ut)`

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### global\_velocity

```
orbitpatch.global_velocity ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVelocity
```

Get the coordinate independent velocity at a given universal time `ut`. Note: This takes the motion of the parent body into account.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### horizontal

```
orbitpatch.horizontal ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Relative horizontal vector at a given universal time `ut`

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### mean\_anomaly\_at\_ut

```
orbitpatch.mean_anomaly_at_ut ( ut : float ) -> float
```

The mean anomaly of the orbit. For elliptical orbits, the value return is always between 0 and  $2\pi$ . For hyperbolic orbits, the value can be any number.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### next\_apoapsis\_time

```
orbitpatch.next_apoapsis_time ( maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> Option<float>
```

Returns the next time at which the orbiting object will be at apoapsis after a given universal time *ut*. If *ut* is omitted the current time will be used. For elliptical orbits, this will be between *ut* and *ut* + Period. For hyperbolic orbits, this is undefined.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
maybeUt	Option	x	

### next\_periapsis\_time

```
orbitpatch.next_periapsis_time ( maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> float
```

The next time at which the orbiting object will be at periapsis after a given universal time *ut*. If *ut* is omitted the current time will be used. For elliptical orbits, this will be between *ut* and *ut* + Period. For hyperbolic orbits, this can be any time, including a time in the past, if the periapsis is in the past.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
maybeUt	Option	x	

### next\_time\_of\_radius

```
orbitpatch.next_time_of_radius ( ut : float,  
                                radius : float ) -> Option<float>
```

Finds the next time at which the orbiting object will achieve a given radius from center of the body after a given universal time *ut*. This will be undefined if the specified radius is impossible for this orbit, otherwise: For elliptical orbits this will be a time between *ut* and *ut* + period. For hyperbolic orbits this can be any time. If the given radius will be achieved in the future then the next time at which that radius will be achieved will be returned. If the given radius was only achieved in the past, then there are no guarantees about which of the two times in the past will be returned.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		
radius	float		

### normal\_plus

```
orbitpatch.normal_plus ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

The relative normal-plus vector at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### orbital\_velocity

```
orbitpatch.orbital_velocity ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get the relative orbital velocity at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### perturbed\_orbit

```
orbitpatch.perturbed_orbit ( ut : float,
                             dV : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::orbit::Orbit
```

Returns a new Orbit object that represents the result of applying a given relative `deltaV` to `o` at `ut`. Note: The resulting orbit is calculated as if the velocity change happens instantaneously, which might lead to unrealistic results for larger `deltaV`. The main use-case of this method is to be used as part of an orbit-optimization algorithm as it is quite fast.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		
dV	ksp::math::Vec3		

### prograde

```
orbitpatch.prograde ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

The relative prograde vector at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### radial\_plus

```
orbitpatch.radial_plus ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

The relative radial-plus vector at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### radius

```
orbitpatch.radius ( ut : float ) -> float
```

Get the orbital radius (distance from center of body) at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### relative\_position

```
orbitpatch.relative_position ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get relative position at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		



### relative\_position\_for\_true\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.relative_position_for_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Get relative position for a given trueAnomaly

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
trueAnomaly	float		

### synodic\_period

```
orbitpatch.synodic_period ( other : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> float
```

Computes the period of the phase angle between orbiting objects of this orbit and `other` orbit. For noncircular orbits the time variation of the phase angle is only quasiperiodic and for high eccentricities and/or large relative inclinations, the relative motion is not really periodic at all.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
other	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### time\_of\_ascending\_node

```
orbitpatch.time_of_ascending_node ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                     maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> float
```

Returns the next time at which `a` will cross its ascending node with `b`. For elliptical orbits this is a time between UT and UT + `a.period`. For hyperbolic orbits this can be any time, including a time in the past if the ascending node is in the past. NOTE: this function will throw an `ArgumentException` if `a` is a hyperbolic orbit and the ascending node occurs at a true anomaly that `a` does not actually ever attain. If `ut` is omitted the current time will be used.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
maybeUt	Option	x	

### time\_of\_descending\_node

```
orbitpatch.time_of_descending_node ( b : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                     maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> float
```

Returns the next time at which a will cross its descending node with b. For elliptical orbits this is a time between UT and UT + a.period. For hyperbolic orbits this can be any time, including a time in the past if the descending node is in the past. NOTE: this function will throw an ArgumentException if a is a hyperbolic orbit and the descending node occurs at a true anomaly that a does not actually ever attain. If ut is omitted the current time will be used

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
b	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
maybeUt	Option	x	

### time\_of\_true\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.time_of_true_anomaly ( trueAnomaly : float,
                                   maybeUt : Option<float> ) -> float
```

Next time of a certain true anomaly after a given universal time ut. If ut is omitted the current time will be used

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
trueAnomaly	float		
maybeUt	Option	x	

### to\_fixed

```
orbitpatch.to_fixed ( decimals : int ) -> string
```

Convert orbital parameter to string using specified number of decimals

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
decimals	int		

**to\_string**

```
orbitpatch.to_string ( ) -> string
```

Convert orbital parameters to string.

**true\_anomaly\_at\_radius**

```
orbitpatch.true_anomaly_at_radius ( radius : float ) -> float
```

Get the true anomaly of a radius. If the radius is below the periapsis the true anomaly of the periapsis will be returned. If it is above the apoapsis the true anomaly of the apoapsis is returned. The returned value is always between 0 and 2pi.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
radius	float		

**true\_anomaly\_at\_ut**

```
orbitpatch.true_anomaly_at_ut ( ut : float ) -> float
```

The true anomaly of the orbit at a given universal type ut. The vector is projected into the orbital plane and then the true anomaly is computed as the angle this vector makes with the vector pointing to the periapsis. The returned value is always between 0 and 2pi.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

**true\_anomaly\_from\_vector**

```
orbitpatch.true_anomaly_from_vector ( vec : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> float
```

Converts a relative direction, into a true anomaly. The vector is projected into the orbital plane and then the true anomaly is computed as the angle this vector makes with the vector pointing to the periapsis. The returned value is always between 0 and 2pi.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vec	ksp::math::Vec3		

### up

```
orbitpatch.up ( ut : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Relative up vector of the orbit at a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

### ut\_at\_mean\_anomaly

```
orbitpatch.ut_at_mean_anomaly ( meanAnomaly : float,  
                                ut : float ) -> float
```

The next time at which the orbiting object will reach the given mean anomaly. For elliptical orbits, this will be a time between UT and UT + o.period. For hyperbolic orbits, this can be any time, including a time in the past, if the given mean anomaly occurred in the past

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
meanAnomaly	float		
ut	float		

## PatchTransitionType

Transition type at the beginning or end of an orbit patch

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
patchtransitiontype.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## PatchTransitionTypeConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Collision	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Orbits collides with a (celestial) object
CompletelyOutOfFuel	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Planned maneuver will run out of fuel
Encounter	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Orbit enters a sphere of influence (SOI)
EndThrust	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	End of thrust of a planned maneuver
Escape	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Orbit leaves a sphere of influence (SOI)
Final	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Final transition (orbit ends here)
Initial	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Initial transition (orbit starts here)
Maneuver	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Orbit changes due to a planned maneuver
PartialOutOfFuel	<i>ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType</i>	R/O	Planned maneuver will partially run out of fuel

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
patchtransitiontypeconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳ <ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionType>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### Trajectory

Representation of a trajectory of a vessel that might have multiple orbit patches

Can be used in `for(... in ...)` loop to iterate over *ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch*

Can be used like an array *ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch[]*

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
end_ut	float	R/O	Universal time of the end of the trajectory
length	int	R/O	length
start_ut	float	R/O	Universal time of the start of the trajectory

### Methods

#### exists

```
trajectory.exists ( predicate : sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> bool ) -> bool
```

Check if an item of the array matches predicate

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
predicate	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> bool		Predicate function/check to be applied on each element of the array until element is found.

#### filter

```
trajectory.filter ( predicate : sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> bool ) -> T[]
```

Filter the content of the array by a `predicate`

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
predicate	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> bool		Predicate function/check to be applied on each element of the array

#### filter\_map

```
trajectory.filter_map ( mapper : sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> Option<U> ) -> U[]
```

Map the content of the array

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
map-per	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> Option		Function to be applied on each element of the array

**find**

```
trajectory.find ( predicate : sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> bool ) -> Option<T>
```

Find first item of the array matching predicate

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
predicate	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> bool		Predicate function/check to be applied on each element of the array until element is found.

**find\_patch**

```
trajectory.find_patch ( ut : float ) -> Option<ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch>
```

Find orbit patch for a given universal time ut

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		

**flat\_map**

```
trajectory.flat_map ( mapper : sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> U[] ) -> U[]
```

Map the content of the array

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
map-per	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> U[]		Function to be applied on each element of the array

### map

```
trajectory.map ( mapper : sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> U ) -> U[]
```

Map the content of the array

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
mapper	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> U		Function to be applied on each element of the array

### map\_with\_index

```
trajectory.map_with_index ( mapper : sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch, int) -> U ) -> U[]
```

Map the content of the array

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
map-per	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch, int) -> U		Function to be applied on each element of the array including index of the element

### reduce

```
trajectory.reduce ( initial : U,  
                    reducer : sync fn(U, ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> U ) -> U
```

Reduce array by an operation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
initial	U		Initial value of the accumulator
reducer	sync fn(ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch) -> U		Combines accumulator with each element of the array and returns new accumulator value



**reverse**

```
trajectory.reverse ( ) -> ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch[]
```

Reverse the order of the array

**Waypoint****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
altitude	float	R/O	Get altitude above sea-level of waypoint
body	<i>ksp::orbit::Body</i>	R/O	Celestial body the waypoint is based on
geo_coordinates	<i>ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates</i>	R/O	Get GeoCoordinates of the waypoint
global_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	Coordinate system independent position of the waypoint
name	string	R/O	Name/label of the waypoint

**4.15.2 Constants**

Name	Type	Description
PatchTransition-Type	ksp::orbit::PatchTransitionTypeConstan	Transition type at the beginning or end of an orbit patch

**4.15.3 Functions****find\_body**

```
pub sync fn find_body ( name : string ) -> Result<ksp::orbit::Body>
```

Find a body by name.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		

### find\_waypoint

```
pub sync fn find_waypoint ( name : string ) -> Result<ksp::orbit::Waypoint>
```

Find waypoint by name/label.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		

### galactic\_origin

```
pub sync fn galactic_origin ( ) -> ksp::math::TransformFrame
```

Get the galactic celestial frame.

## 4.16 ksp::resource

Collection of types and functions to get information and manipulate in-game resources.

### 4.16.1 Types

#### FlowDirection

Resource flow direction

#### Methods

##### to\_string

```
flowdirection.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

#### FlowDirectionConstants

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
FLOW_INBOUND	<i>ksp::resource::FlowDirec</i>	R/O	Inbound resource request (i.e demand resource from other parts)
FLOW_OUTBOUND	<i>ksp::resource::FlowDirec</i>	R/O	Outbound resource request (i.e. provide resource to other parts)

## Methods

### from\_string

```
flowdirectionconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳ <ksp::resource::FlowDirection>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## ResourceContainer

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
list	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceData[]</i>	R/O	
stored_total_mass	float	R/O	
stored_total_thermal_mass	float	R/O	

## Methods

### dump\_all

```
resourcecontainer.dump_all ( ) -> Unit
```

## ResourceData

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
capacity_units	float	R/O	
resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
stored_units	float	R/O	

## ResourceDefinition

Represents an in-game resource.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
display_abbreviation	string	R/O	Resource abbreviation as displayed in UI
display_name	string	R/O	Name of the resource as displayed in UI
id	int	R/O	Resource identifier
is_recipe	bool	R/O	Check if resource is a recipe, i.e. a combination of resource
mass_per_unit	float	R/O	Mass per resource unit
mass_per_volume	float	R/O	Mass per volume aka. density
name	string	R/O	Name of the resource
recipe_ingredients	<i>Option&lt;ksp::resource::ResourceRecipe&gt;</i>	R/O	Get ingredients if resource is a recipe.
uses_air	bool	R/O	Check if resource requires air to be used.
volume_per_unit	float	R/O	Volume per resource unit

## ResourceReceipeIngredient

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
units	float	R/O	

## ResourceSetting

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
acceptance_threshold	float	R/O	
rate	float	R/O	
resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	

## ResourceTransfer

Represents a resource transfer

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
entries	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceTransferEntry[]</i>	R/O	Get currently registers resource transfer entries.
is_running	bool	R/O	Check if a resource transfer is in progress.

### Methods

#### add\_container

```

resourcettransfer.add_container ( flowDirection : ksp::resource::FlowDirection,
                                resourceContainer : ksp::resource::ResourceContainer,
                                relativeAmount : float ) -> bool

```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
flowDirection	ksp::resource::FlowDirection		
resourceContainer	ksp::resource::ResourceContainer		
relativeAmount	float	x	

### add\_resource

```
resourcettransfer.add_resource ( flowDirection : ksp::resource::FlowDirection,  
                                resource : ksp::resource::ResourceData,  
                                maxUnits : float ) -> bool
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
flowDirection	ksp::resource::FlowDirection		
resource	ksp::resource::ResourceData		
maxUnits	float		

### clear

```
resourcettransfer.clear ( ) -> Unit
```

Cleanup all registered resource transfer entries. This will implicitly stop the resource transfer if it is still running.

### start

```
resourcettransfer.start ( ) -> bool
```

Start the resource transfer.

**stop**

```
resourcettransfer.stop ( ) -> bool
```

Stop the resource transfer.

**ResourceTransferEntry****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
flow_direction	<i>ksp::resource::FlowDirection</i>	R/O	
resource_container	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceContainer</i>	R/O	

**4.16.2 Constants**

Name	Type	Description
FlowDirection	ksp::resource::FlowDirectionConstants	Resource flow direction

**4.16.3 Functions****create\_resource\_transfer**

```
pub sync fn create_resource_transfer ( ) -> ksp::resource::ResourceTransfer
```

**4.17 ksp::science**

Collection of types and functions to get information and manipulate in-game science experiments.

**4.17.1 Types****CompletedResearchReport**

Represents a completed research report

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
definition	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentDefinition</i>	R/O	Get the definition of the experiment.
experiment_id	string	R/O	
research_location_id	string	R/O	
science_value	float	R/O	

## Experiment

Represents an in-game science experiment.

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
crew_required	int	R/O	
current_experiment_state	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentState</i>	R/O	
current_running_time	float	R/O	
current_situation_is_valid	bool	R/O	
definition	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentDefinition</i>	R/O	Get the definition of the experiment.
experiment_id	string	R/O	
experiment_location	Option< <i>ksp::science::ResearchLocation</i> >	R/O	Get the research location the experiment was last performed.
experiment_uses_resources	bool	R/O	
has_enough_resource	bool	R/O	
previous_experiment_state	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentState</i>	R/O	
region_required	bool	R/O	
resources_cost	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting</i> []	R/O	
time_to_complete	float	R/O	
valid_locations	<i>ksp::science::ResearchLocation</i> []	R/O	



## Methods

### cancel\_experiment

```
experiment.cancel_experiment ( ) -> bool
```

### pause\_experiment

```
experiment.pause_experiment ( ) -> bool
```

### potential\_science\_value

```
experiment.potential_science_value ( ) -> float
```

### run\_experiment

```
experiment.run_experiment ( ) -> bool
```

## ExperimentDefinition

Represents definition of an in-game science experiment.

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
data_value	float	R/O	
display_name	string	R/O	
id	string	R/O	
requires_eva	bool	R/O	
sample_value	float	R/O	
transmission_size	float	R/O	

### ExperimentState

Science experiment state

#### Methods

##### to\_string

```
experimentstate.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### ExperimentStateConstants

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
ALREADYSTORED	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment has already stored results
BLOCKED	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment is blocked
INSUFFICIENTCREW	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment requires more available crew members
INSUFFICIENTSTORAGE	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Not enough storage capacity for experiment
INVALIDLOCATION	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Location not valid
LOCATION-CHANGED	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment location changed
NOCONTROL	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment requires control of the vessel
NONE	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Unknown state
OUTOFRESOURCE	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment ran out of resources
PAUSED	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment is paused
READY	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment is ready to run
RUNNING	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentStc</i>	R/O	Experiment is running

#### Methods

##### from\_string

```
experimentstateconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::science::ExperimentState>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## ResearchLocation

Represents a research location of a science experiment.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
body_name	string	R/O	
id	string	R/O	
requires_region	bool	R/O	
science_region	string	R/O	
science_situation	<i>ksp::science::ScienceSituation</i>	R/O	

## ResearchReport

Represents the stored report of a science experiment

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
definition	<i>ksp::science::ExperimentDefu</i>	R/O	Get the definition of the experiment.
ec_required	float	R/O	
experiment_id	string	R/O	
report_type	<i>ksp::science::ScienceReportTy</i>	R/O	
research_location	<i>ksp::science::ResearchLocati</i>	R/O	Get the research location the experiment was performed at.
re-search_location_id	string	R/O	
time_required	float	R/O	
transmis-sion_percentage	float	R/O	
transmission_size	float	R/O	
transmission_status	bool	R/O	

### Methods

#### start\_transmit

```
researchreport.start_transmit ( ) -> bool
```

### ScienceExperimentType

Science experiment type

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
scienceexperimenttype.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## ScienceExperimentTypeConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Both	<i>ksp::science::ScienceExperimentTyp</i>	R/O	Science experiment producing both sample and data
DataType	<i>ksp::science::ScienceExperimentTyp</i>	R/O	Science experiment producing data
Sample-Type	<i>ksp::science::ScienceExperimentTyp</i>	R/O	Science experiment producing sample

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
scienceexperimenttypeconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::science::ScienceExperimentType>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## ScienceReportType

Type of science report

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
sciencereporttype.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### ScienceReportTypeConstants

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
DataType	<i>ksp::science::ScienceReportType</i>	R/O	Science data
SampleType	<i>ksp::science::ScienceReportType</i>	R/O	Science sample for experiments

#### Methods

##### from\_string

```
sciencereporttypeconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::science::ScienceReportType>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### ScienceSituation

Situation of a science experiment

#### Methods

##### to\_string

```
sciencesituation.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### ScienceSituationConstants

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Atmosphere	<i>ksp::science::ScienceSituation</i>	R/O	Experiment inside an atmosphere
HighOrbit	<i>ksp::science::ScienceSituation</i>	R/O	Experiment in high orbit
Landed	<i>ksp::science::ScienceSituation</i>	R/O	Experiment while landed
LowOrbit	<i>ksp::science::ScienceSituation</i>	R/O	Experiment in low orbit
None	<i>ksp::science::ScienceSituation</i>	R/O	No specific situation required
Splashed	<i>ksp::science::ScienceSituation</i>	R/O	Experiment while splashed

## Methods

### from\_string

```
sciencesituationconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳ <ksp::science::ScienceSituation>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## 4.17.2 Constants

Name	Type	Description
ExperimentState	ksp::science::ExperimentStateConstants	Science experiment state
ScienceExperimentType	ksp::science::ScienceExperimentTypeConstants	Science experiment type
ScienceReportType	ksp::science::ScienceReportTypeConstants	Type of science report
ScienceSituation	ksp::science::ScienceSituationConstants	Situation of a science experiment

## 4.17.3 Functions

### get\_completed\_research\_reports

```
pub sync fn get_completed_research_reports ( ) -> ksp::science::CompletedResearchReport[]
```

Get all completed research reports.

## 4.18 ksp::telemetry

### 4.18.1 Types

#### TimeSeries

##### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
end_ut	float	R/O	End time of the time series. This will increase when data is added.
name	string	R/O	Name of the time series. Has to be unique.
resolution	float	R/O	Current time resolution of the time series. This will increase the longer end_ut - start_ut gets to prevent accumulation of too much data.
start_ut	float	R/O	Start time of the time series.

#### Methods

##### add\_data

```
timeseries.add_data ( ut : float,
                      value : float ) -> bool
```

Add a data value at time ut.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		
value	float		

### 4.18.2 Functions

#### add\_time\_series

```
pub sync fn add_time_series ( name : string,
                              startUt : float,
                              initialResolution : float ) -> ksp::telemetry::TimeSeries
```

Create a new time series starting at startUt with an initial resolution initialResolution. If a time series of the name already exists it will be replaced by the new one.

Parameters



Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		
startUt	float		
initialResolution	float		

### get\_time\_series

```
pub sync fn get_time_series ( name : string ) -> Option<ksp::telemetry::TimeSeries>
```

Get a time series by name. Will be undefined if there it does not exists

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		

### remove\_all\_time\_series

```
pub sync fn remove_all_time_series ( ) -> Unit
```

Remove all time series.

### remove\_time\_series

```
pub sync fn remove_time_series ( name : string ) -> bool
```

Remove a time series by name.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		

### save\_time\_series

```
pub sync fn save_time_series ( filename : string ) -> Unit
```

Store the data of all time series to a file.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
filename	string		

## 4.19 ksp::testing

### 4.19.1 Constants

Name	Type	Description
IDENTITY_COORDINATE_SYSTEM	ksp::math::TransformFrame	

### 4.19.2 Functions

#### assert\_false

```
pub sync fn assert_false ( actual : bool ) -> Unit
```

Assert that `actual` is false (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
actual	bool		

#### assert\_float

```
pub sync fn assert_float ( expected : float,  
                           actual : float,  
                           delta : float ) -> Unit
```

Assert that `actual` float is almost equal to `expected` with an absolute tolerance of `delta` (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	float		
actual	float		
delta	float	x	

**assert\_int**

```
pub sync fn assert_int ( expected : int,
                        actual : int ) -> Unit
```

Assert that actual integer is equal to expected (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	int		
actual	int		

**assert\_none**

```
pub sync fn assert_none ( actual : Option<T> ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
actual	Option		

**assert\_some**

```
pub sync fn assert_some ( expected : T,
                        actual : Option<T> ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	T		
actual	Option		

### assert\_string

```
pub sync fn assert_string ( expected : string,
                           actual : string ) -> Unit
```

Assert that actual string is equal to expected (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	string		
actual	string		

### assert\_true

```
pub sync fn assert_true ( actual : bool ) -> Unit
```

Assert that actual is true (Test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
actual	bool		

### assert\_vec2

```
pub sync fn assert_vec2 ( expected : ksp::math::Vec2,
                          actual : ksp::math::Vec2,
                          delta : float ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	ksp::math::Vec2		
actual	ksp::math::Vec2		
delta	float	x	

**assert\_vec3**

```
pub sync fn assert_vec3 ( expected : ksp::math::Vec3,
                          actual : ksp::math::Vec3,
                          delta : float ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	ksp::math::Vec3		
actual	ksp::math::Vec3		
delta	float	x	

**assert\_yield**

```
pub sync fn assert_yield ( expected : int ) -> Unit
```

Assert that test case has yielded expected number of times already (Async test only)

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
expected	int		

**fail\_test**

```
pub sync fn fail_test ( message : string ) -> Unit
```

Fail the test case with a message (Test only).

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
message	string		

## test\_sleep

```
pub sync fn test_sleep ( millis : int ) -> Unit
```

Suspend execution for millis

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
millis	int		

## yield

```
pub fn yield ( ) -> Unit
```

Yield the test case (Async test only)

## 4.20 ksp::ui

### 4.20.1 Types

#### Align

Alignment of the element in off direction (horizontal for vertical container and vice versa)

#### Methods

#### to\_string

```
align.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

#### AlignConstants

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Center	<i>ksp::ui::Align</i>	R/O	Align the element to the center of the container.
End	<i>ksp::ui::Align</i>	R/O	Align the element to end of container (right/bottom).
Start	<i>ksp::ui::Align</i>	R/O	Align the element to start of container (left/top).
Stretch	<i>ksp::ui::Align</i>	R/O	Stretch the element to full size of container

## Methods

### from\_string

```
alignconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option<ksp::ui::Align>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## Button

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	Enable/disable the button
font_size	float	R/W	Font size of the button label
label	string	R/W	Button label

## Methods

### on\_click

```
button.on_click ( onClick : sync fn() -> T ) -> Unit
```

Function to be called if button is clicked

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
onClick	sync fn() -> T		

### remove

```
button.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

## Canvas

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
height	float	R/O	Current height of the canvas (determined by the surrounding container)
min_size	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	Minimum size of the canvas.
width	float	R/O	Current width of the canvas (determined by the surrounding container)

### Methods

#### add\_line

```
canvas.add_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                  strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                  closed : bool,
                  thickness : float ) -> ksp::ui::Line2D
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	
thickness	float	x	

#### add\_pixel\_line

```
canvas.add_pixel_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                        strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                        closed : bool ) -> ksp::ui::PixelLine2D
```

#### Parameters



Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	

### add\_polygon

```
canvas.add_polygon ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                    fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Polygon2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		

### add\_rect

```
canvas.add_rect ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                  point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                  fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Rect2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		

### add\_rotate

```
canvas.add_rotate ( degrees : float ) -> ksp::ui::Rotate2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
degrees	float		

### add\_scale

```
canvas.add_scale ( scale : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Scale2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
scale	ksp::math::Vec2		

### add\_text

```
canvas.add_text ( position : ksp::math::Vec2,  
                  text : string,  
                  fontSize : float,  
                  color : ksp::console::RgbColor,  
                  degrees : float,  
                  pivot : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Text2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
position	ksp::math::Vec2		
text	string		
fontSize	float		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
degrees	float	x	
pivot	ksp::math::Vec2	x	

**add\_translate**

```
canvas.add_translate ( translate : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Translate2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
translate	ksp::math::Vec2		

**add\_value\_raster**

```
canvas.add_value_raster ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                          point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                          values : float[],
                          width : int,
                          height : int,
                          gradientWrapper : ksp::ui::Gradient ) -> ksp::ui::ValueRaster2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
values	float[]		
width	int		
height	int		
gradientWrapper	ksp::ui::Gradient		

### clear

```
canvas.clear ( ) -> Unit
```

### remove

```
canvas.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

## ConsoleWindow

Represents the console window

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
is_closed	bool	R/O	Check if the console window is closed
min_size	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/O	Get minimum size of window
position	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	Get or change position of window
size	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	Get or change size of window

### Methods

#### center

```
consolewindow.center ( ) -> Unit
```

Center window on the screen.

#### close

```
consolewindow.close ( ) -> Unit
```

Close the console window

#### open

```
consolewindow.open ( ) -> Unit
```

Open the console window

## Container

### Methods

#### add\_button

```
container.add_button ( label : string,
                      align : ksp::ui::Align,
                      stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Button
```

Add button to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
label	string		
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the button in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

#### add\_canvas

```
container.add_canvas ( minWidth : float,
                      minHeight : float,
                      align : ksp::ui::Align,
                      stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Canvas
```

Add canvas to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
minWidth	float		Minimum width of the canvas
minHeight	float		Minimum height of the canvas
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the canvas in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

#### add\_dropdown

```
container.add_dropdown ( options : string[],
                       align : ksp::ui::Align,
                       stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Dropdown
```

Add dropdown field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
options	string[]		Selectable options
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_float\_input

```
container.add_float_input ( align : ksp::ui::Align,
                           stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::FloatInputField
```

Add float input field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_horizontal

```
container.add_horizontal ( gap : float,
                           align : ksp::ui::Align,
                           stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container
```

Add sub container with horizontal layout to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the container
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the sub container in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_horizontal\_panel

```
container.add_horizontal_panel ( gap : float,
                                 align : ksp::ui::Align,
                                 stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container
```

Add sub panel with horizontal layout to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the panel
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the panel in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_horizontal\_slider

```
container.add_horizontal_slider ( min : float,
                                max : float,
                                align : ksp::ui::Align,
                                stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Slider
```

Add horizontal slider to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
min	float		Minimum value of the slider
max	float		Maximum value of the slider
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the slider in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_int\_input

```
container.add_int_input ( align : ksp::ui::Align,
                          stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::IntInputField
```

Add integer input field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_label

```
container.add_label ( label : string,
                     align : ksp::ui::Align,
                     stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Label
```

Add label to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
label	string		
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the label in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_spacer

```
container.add_spacer ( size : float,
                      stretch : float ) -> Unit
```

Add empty space between elements

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
size	float		Minimum amount of space between elements
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_string\_input

```
container.add_string_input ( align : ksp::ui::Align,
                             stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::StringInputField
```

Add string input field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_toggle

```
container.add_toggle ( label : string,
                      align : ksp::ui::Align,
                      stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Toggle
```

Add toggle to the container

Parameters



Name	Type	Optional	Description
label	string		
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the toggle in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_vertical

```
container.add_vertical ( gap : float,
                        align : ksp::ui::Align,
                        stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container
```

Add sub container with vertical layout to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the container
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the sub container in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_vertical\_panel

```
container.add_vertical_panel ( gap : float,
                              align : ksp::ui::Align,
                              stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container
```

Add sub panel with vertical layout to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the panel
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the panel in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_vertical\_scroll

```
container.add_vertical_scroll ( minWidth : float,
                              minHeight : float,
                              gap : float,
                              align : ksp::ui::Align,
                              stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container
```

Add vertical scroll view to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
minWidth	float		Minimum width of the scroll view
minHeight	float		Minimum height of the scroll view
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the panel
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the panel in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### remove

```
container.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

## Dropdown

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
options	string[]	R/W	
value	int	R/W	

### Methods

#### bind

```
dropdown.bind ( boundValue : Cell<T> ) -> ksp::ui::Dropdown
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
boundValue	Cell		

**on\_change**

```
dropdown.on_change ( onChange : sync fn(int) -> T ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
onChange	sync fn(int) -> T		

**remove**

```
dropdown.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

**FloatInputField****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
font_size	float	R/W	
value	float	R/W	

**Methods****bind**

```
floatinputfield.bind ( boundValue : Cell<T> ) -> ksp::ui::FloatInputField
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
boundValue	Cell		

### on\_change

```
floatinputfield.on_change ( onChange : sync fn(float) -> T ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
onChange	sync fn(float) -> T		

### remove

```
floatinputfield.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

## Gradient

### Methods

#### add\_color

```
gradient.add_color ( value : float,  
                     color : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		

## IntInputField

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
font_size	float	R/W	
value	int	R/W	

## Methods

### bind

```
intinputfield.bind ( boundValue : Cell<T> ) -> ksp::ui::IntInputField
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
boundValue	Cell		

### on\_change

```
intinputfield.on_change ( onChange : sync fn(float) -> T ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
onChange	sync fn(float) -> T		

### remove

```
intinputfield.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

## Label

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
font_size	float	R/W	
text	string	R/W	

### Methods

#### bind

```
label.bind ( boundValue : Cell<T>,
            format : string ) -> ksp::ui::Label
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
boundValue	Cell		
format	string	x	

#### remove

```
label.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

### Line2D

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
closed	bool	R/W	
points	<i>ksp::math::Vec2[]</i>	R/W	
stroke_color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	
thickness	float	R/W	

### PixelLine2D

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
closed	bool	R/W	
points	<i>ksp::math::Vec2[]</i>	R/W	
stroke_color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	

## Polygon2D

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
fill_color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	
points	<i>ksp::math::Vec2[]</i>	R/W	

## Rect2D

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
fill_color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	
point1	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	
point2	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	

## Rotate2D

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
degrees	float	R/W	
pivot	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	

## Methods

### add\_line

```
rotate2d.add_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                    strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                    closed : bool,
                    thickness : float ) -> ksp::ui::Line2D
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	
thickness	float	x	

### add\_pixel\_line

```
rotate2d.add_pixel_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                          strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                          closed : bool ) -> ksp::ui::PixelLine2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	

### add\_polygon

```
rotate2d.add_polygon ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                       fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Polygon2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		



**add\_rect**

```
rotate2d.add_rect ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                    point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                    fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Rect2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		

**add\_rotate**

```
rotate2d.add_rotate ( degrees : float ) -> ksp::ui::Rotate2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
degrees	float		

**add\_scale**

```
rotate2d.add_scale ( scale : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Scale2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
scale	ksp::math::Vec2		

**add\_text**

```
rotate2d.add_text ( position : ksp::math::Vec2,
                    text : string,
                    fontSize : float,
                    color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                    degrees : float,
                    pivot : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Text2D
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
position	ksp::math::Vec2		
text	string		
fontSize	float		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
degrees	float	x	
pivot	ksp::math::Vec2	x	

### add\_translate

```
rotate2d.add_translate ( translate : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Translate2D
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
translate	ksp::math::Vec2		

### add\_value\_raster

```
rotate2d.add_value_raster ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                             point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                             values : float[],
                             width : int,
                             height : int,
                             gradientWrapper : ksp::ui::Gradient ) ->
↳ ksp::ui::ValueRaster2D
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
values	float[]		
width	int		
height	int		
gradientWrapper	ksp::ui::Gradient		

**clear**

```
rotate2d.clear ( ) -> Unit
```

**Scale2D****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
pivot	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	
scale	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	

**Methods****add\_line**

```
scale2d.add_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                    strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                    closed : bool,
                    thickness : float ) -> ksp::ui::Line2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	
thickness	float	x	

### add\_pixel\_line

```
scale2d.add_pixel_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                        strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                        closed : bool ) -> ksp::ui::PixelLine2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	

### add\_polygon

```
scale2d.add_polygon ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                      fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Polygon2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		

**add\_rect**

```
scale2d.add_rect ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                   point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                   fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Rect2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		

**add\_rotate**

```
scale2d.add_rotate ( degrees : float ) -> ksp::ui::Rotate2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
degrees	float		

**add\_scale**

```
scale2d.add_scale ( scale : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Scale2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
scale	ksp::math::Vec2		

**add\_text**

```
scale2d.add_text ( position : ksp::math::Vec2,
                  text : string,
                  fontSize : float,
                  color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                  degrees : float,
                  pivot : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Text2D
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
position	ksp::math::Vec2		
text	string		
fontSize	float		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
degrees	float	x	
pivot	ksp::math::Vec2	x	

### add\_translate

```
scale2d.add_translate ( translate : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Translate2D
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
translate	ksp::math::Vec2		

### add\_value\_raster

```
scale2d.add_value_raster ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                             point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                             values : float[],
                             width : int,
                             height : int,
                             gradientWrapper : ksp::ui::Gradient ) ->
↳ ksp::ui::ValueRaster2D
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
values	float[]		
width	int		
height	int		
gradientWrapper	ksp::ui::Gradient		

**clear**

```
scale2d.clear ( ) -> Unit
```

**Slider****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
value	float	R/W	

**Methods****bind**

```
slider.bind ( boundValue : Cell<T> ) -> ksp::ui::Slider
```

**Parameters**

Name	Type	Optional	Description
boundValue	Cell		

### on\_change

```
slider.on_change ( onChange : sync fn(float) -> T ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
onChange	sync fn(float) -> T		

### remove

```
slider.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

## StringInputField

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
font_size	float	R/W	
value	string	R/W	

### Methods

#### bind

```
stringinputfield.bind ( boundValue : Cell<T> ) -> ksp::ui::StringInputField
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
boundValue	Cell		



**on\_change**

```
stringinputfield.on_change ( onChange : sync fn(string) -> T ) -> Unit
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
onChange	sync fn(string) -> T		

**remove**

```
stringinputfield.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

**Text2D****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
color	<i>ksp::console::RgbColor</i>	R/W	
degrees	float	R/W	
font_size	float	R/W	
pivot	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	
position	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	
text	string	R/W	

**Toggle****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
font_size	float	R/W	
label	string	R/W	
value	bool	R/W	

### Methods

#### bind

```
toggle.bind ( boundValue : Cell<T> ) -> ksp::ui::Toggle
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
boundValue	Cell		

#### on\_change

```
toggle.on_change ( onChange : sync fn(bool) -> T ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
onChange	sync fn(bool) -> T		

#### remove

```
toggle.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

### Translate2D

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
translate	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	

## Methods

### add\_line

```
translate2d.add_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                      strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                      closed : bool,
                      thickness : float ) -> ksp::ui::Line2D
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	
thickness	float	x	

### add\_pixel\_line

```
translate2d.add_pixel_line ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                             strokeColor : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                             closed : bool ) -> ksp::ui::PixelLine2D
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
strokeColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		
closed	bool	x	

### add\_polygon

```
translate2d.add_polygon ( points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                          fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Polygon2D
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		

### add\_rect

```
translate2d.add_rect ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                       point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                       fillColor : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Rect2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
fillColor	ksp::console::RgbColor		

### add\_rotate

```
translate2d.add_rotate ( degrees : float ) -> ksp::ui::Rotate2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
degrees	float		

### add\_scale

```
translate2d.add_scale ( scale : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Scale2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
scale	ksp::math::Vec2		

## add\_text

```
translate2d.add_text ( position : ksp::math::Vec2,
                        text : string,
                        fontSize : float,
                        color : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                        degrees : float,
                        pivot : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Text2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
position	ksp::math::Vec2		
text	string		
fontSize	float		
color	ksp::console::RgbColor		
degrees	float	x	
pivot	ksp::math::Vec2	x	

## add\_translate

```
translate2d.add_translate ( translate : ksp::math::Vec2 ) -> ksp::ui::Translate2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
translate	ksp::math::Vec2		

## add\_value\_raster

```
translate2d.add_value_raster ( point1 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                                point2 : ksp::math::Vec2,
                                values : float[],
                                width : int,
                                height : int,
                                gradientWrapper : ksp::ui::Gradient ) ->
↳ ksp::ui::ValueRaster2D
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
point1	ksp::math::Vec2		
point2	ksp::math::Vec2		
values	float[]		
width	int		
height	int		
gradientWrapper	ksp::ui::Gradient		

### clear

```
translate2d.clear ( ) -> Unit
```

## ValueRaster2D

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
gradient	<i>ksp::ui::Gradient</i>	R/W	
point1	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	
point2	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	
raster_height	int	R/O	
raster_width	int	R/O	
values	float[]	R/W	

## Window

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
is_closed	bool	R/O	Check if the window has been closed (either be user or script)
min_size	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/O	Get minimum size of window
position	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	Get or change position of window
size	<i>ksp::math::Vec2</i>	R/W	Get or change size of window

## Methods

### add\_button

```
window.add_button ( label : string,
                    align : ksp::ui::Align,
                    stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Button
```

Add button to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
label	string		
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the button in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_canvas

```
window.add_canvas ( minWidth : float,
                    minHeight : float,
                    align : ksp::ui::Align,
                    stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Canvas
```

Add canvas to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
minWidth	float		Minimum width of the canvas
minHeight	float		Minimum height of the canvas
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the canvas in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_dropdown

```
window.add_dropdown ( options : string[],
                     align : ksp::ui::Align,
                     stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Dropdown
```

Add dropdown field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
options	string[]		Selectable options
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_float\_input

```
window.add_float_input ( align : ksp::ui::Align,
                        stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::FloatInputField
```

Add float input field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_horizontal

```
window.add_horizontal ( gap : float,
                       align : ksp::ui::Align,
                       stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container
```

Add sub container with horizontal layout to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the container
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the sub container in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_horizontal\_panel

```
window.add_horizontal_panel ( gap : float,
                             align : ksp::ui::Align,
                             stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container
```

Add sub panel with horizontal layout to the container

Parameters



Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the panel
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the panel in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_horizontal\_slider

```
window.add_horizontal_slider ( min : float,
                               max : float,
                               align : ksp::ui::Align,
                               stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Slider
```

Add horizontal slider to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
min	float		Minimum value of the slider
max	float		Maximum value of the slider
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the slider in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_int\_input

```
window.add_int_input ( align : ksp::ui::Align,
                       stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::IntInputField
```

Add integer input field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_label

```
window.add_label ( label : string,
                   align : ksp::ui::Align,
                   stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Label
```

Add label to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
label	string		
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the label in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_spacer

```
window.add_spacer ( size : float,
                    stretch : float ) -> Unit
```

Add empty space between elements

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
size	float		Minimum amount of space between elements
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_string\_input

```
window.add_string_input ( align : ksp::ui::Align,
                          stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::StringInputField
```

Add string input field to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the input field in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_toggle

```
window.add_toggle ( label : string,
                    align : ksp::ui::Align,
                    stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Toggle
```

Add toggle to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
label	string		
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the toggle in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_vertical

```

window.add_vertical ( gap : float,
                     align : ksp::ui::Align,
                     stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container

```

Add sub container with vertical layout to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the container
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the sub container in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_vertical\_panel

```

window.add_vertical_panel ( gap : float,
                           align : ksp::ui::Align,
                           stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container

```

Add sub panel with vertical layout to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the panel
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the panel in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### add\_vertical\_scroll

```

window.add_vertical_scroll ( minWidth : float,
                           minHeight : float,
                           gap : float,
                           align : ksp::ui::Align,
                           stretch : float ) -> ksp::ui::Container

```

Add vertical scroll view to the container

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
minWidth	float		Minimum width of the scroll view
minHeight	float		Minimum height of the scroll view
gap	float	x	Gap between each element of the panel
align	ksp::ui::Align	x	Alignment of the panel in its parent container
stretch	float	x	Relative amount of available space to acquire (beyond minimal space)

### center

```
window.center ( ) -> Unit
```

Center window on the screen.

### close

```
window.close ( ) -> Unit
```

Close the window

### compact

```
window.compact ( ) -> Unit
```

Resize window to its minimum size

## 4.20.2 Constants

Name	Type	Description
Align	ksp::ui::AlignConsta	Alignment of the element in off direction (horizontal for vertical container and vice versa)
CONSOLE_WINDOW	ksp::ui::ConsoleWin	Main console window

## 4.20.3 Functions

### gradient

```
pub sync fn gradient ( start : ksp::console::RgbColor,
                      end : ksp::console::RgbColor ) -> ksp::ui::Gradient
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::console::RgbColor		
end	ksp::console::RgbColor		

**open\_centered\_window**

```
pub sync fn open_centered_window ( title : string,
                                   width : float,
                                   height : float ) -> ksp::ui::Window
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
title	string		
width	float		
height	float		

**open\_window**

```
pub sync fn open_window ( title : string,
                           x : float,
                           y : float,
                           width : float,
                           height : float ) -> ksp::ui::Window
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
title	string		
x	float		
y	float		
width	float		
height	float		

`screen_size`

```
pub sync fn screen_size ( ) -> ksp::math::Vec2
```

## 4.21 ksp::vessel

Collection of types and functions to get information and control in-game vessels.

### 4.21.1 Types

**ActionGroups**

**Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
abort	bool	R/W	
brakes	bool	R/W	
custom1	bool	R/W	
custom10	bool	R/W	
custom2	bool	R/W	
custom3	bool	R/W	
custom4	bool	R/W	
custom5	bool	R/W	
custom6	bool	R/W	
custom7	bool	R/W	
custom8	bool	R/W	
custom9	bool	R/W	
gear	bool	R/W	
light	bool	R/W	
radiator_panels	bool	R/W	
rcs	bool	R/W	
sas	bool	R/W	
science	bool	R/W	
solar_panels	bool	R/W	

### ActuatorMode

Actuator mode of a reaction wheel

#### Methods

##### to\_string

```
actuormode.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### ActuatorModeConstants

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
All	<i>ksp::vessel::ActuatorMode</i>	R/O	Always on
ManualOnly	<i>ksp::vessel::ActuatorMode</i>	R/O	Only active in manual control
SASOnly	<i>ksp::vessel::ActuatorMode</i>	R/O	Only active with SAS

#### Methods

##### from\_string

```
actuormodeconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option<ksp::vessel::ActuatorMode>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### Autopilot



## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
global_lock_direction	<i>ksp::math::GlobalDirection</i>	R/W	
global_target_orientation	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/W	
lock_direction	<i>ksp::math::Direction</i>	R/W	
mode	<i>ksp::vessel::AutopilotMode</i>	R/W	
target_orientation	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	

## AutopilotMode

Vessel autopilot (SAS) mode

## Methods

### to\_string

```
autopilotmode.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## AutopilotModeConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Anti-Target	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the vector pointing away from its target (if a target is set).
Anti-normal	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the anti-normal vector of its orbit.
Autopilot	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the <code>vessel.autopilot.target_orientation</code> vector. (probably no difference to <code>AutopilotMode.Navigation</code> )
Maneuver	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the burn vector of the next maneuver node (if a maneuver node exists).
Navigation	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the <code>vessel.autopilot.target_orientation</code> vector.
Normal	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the normal vector of its orbit.
Prograde	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the prograde vector of its orbit.
RadialIn	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the radial-in vector of its orbit.
RadialOut	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the radial-out vector of its orbit.
Retrograde	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the retrograde vector of its orbit.
StabilityAssist	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Stability assist mode. The autopilot tries to stop the rotation of the vessel.
Target	<i>ksp::vessel::Auto</i>	R/O	Align the vessel to the vector pointing to its target (if a target is set).

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
autopilotmodeconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳ <ksp::vessel::AutopilotMode>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## CommandControlState

Current state of a command module

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
commandcontrolstate.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## CommandControlStateConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Disabled	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlSt</i>	R/O	Command module disabled.
FullyFunctional	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlSt</i>	R/O	Command module is functional.
Hibernating	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlSt</i>	R/O	Command module is hibernating.
NoCommNetConne- ction	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlSt</i>	R/O	Command module has no comm net con- nection.
None	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlSt</i>	R/O	
NotEnoughCrew	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlSt</i>	R/O	Command module has not enough crew.
NotEnoughResources	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlSt</i>	R/O	Command module has not resource crew.

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
commandcontrolstateconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::vessel::CommandControlState>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### ConnectionNodeStatus

State of the comm-net connection

#### Methods

##### to\_string

```
connectionnodestatus.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### ConnectionNodeStatusConstants

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Connected	<i>ksp::vessel::ConnectionNodeStatus</i>	R/O	Connected
Disconnected	<i>ksp::vessel::ConnectionNodeStatus</i>	R/O	Disconnected
Invalid	<i>ksp::vessel::ConnectionNodeStatus</i>	R/O	Invalid
Pending	<i>ksp::vessel::ConnectionNodeStatus</i>	R/O	Pending

#### Methods

##### from\_string

```
connectionnodestatusconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::vessel::ConnectionNodeStatus>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## DeltaVSituation

Vessel situation for delta-v calculation

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
deltavsituation.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## DeltaVSituationConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Altitude	<i>ksp::vessel::DeltaVSitua</i>	R/O	Calculate delta-v at the current altitude of the vessel.
SeaLevel	<i>ksp::vessel::DeltaVSitua</i>	R/O	Calculate delta-v at sea level of the current main body.
Vac-cum	<i>ksp::vessel::DeltaVSitua</i>	R/O	Calculate delta-v in vacuum. (Typo is in the game, maybe will get fixed some day)

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
deltavsituationconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### DeployableDeployState

Current state of a deployable part (like CargoBays)

#### Methods

##### to\_string

```
deployabledeploystate.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### DeployableDeployStateConstants

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Broken	<i>ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState</i>	R/O	Part is broken
Extended	<i>ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState</i>	R/O	Part is extended
Extending	<i>ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState</i>	R/O	Part is currently extending
Retracted	<i>ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState</i>	R/O	Part is retracted
Retracting	<i>ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState</i>	R/O	Part is currently retracting

#### Methods

##### from\_string

```
deployabledeploystateconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## DockingState

Current state of a docking node

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
dockingstate.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## DockingStateConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Acquire_Dockee	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	Acquiring dockee
Acquire_Docker	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	Acquiring docker
Disengaged	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	Vessel is disengaged
Docked	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	Vessel is docked
None	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	
Ready	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	Docking port is ready for docking

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
dockingstateconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option<ksp::vessel::DockingState>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## EngineDeltaV

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
engine	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleEngine</i>	R/O	Deprecated: Use .engine instead
engine_module	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleEngine</i>	R/O	Corresponding engine module of the vessel
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	Deprecated: Use .engine instead
start_burn_stage	int	R/O	Number of the stage when engine is supposed to start

### Methods

#### get\_ISP

```
enginedeltav.get_ISP ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated ISP of the engine in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

#### get\_global\_thrust\_vector

```
enginedeltav.get_global_thrust_vector ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> ksp::math::GlobalVector
```

Coordinate independent estimated thrust vector of the engine in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		



### get\_thrust

```
enginedeltav.get_thrust ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated thrust of the engine in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

### get\_thrust\_vector

```
enginedeltav.get_thrust_vector ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Estimated thrust vector of the engine in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

## EngineMode

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
allow_restart	bool	R/O	
allow_shutdown	bool	R/O	
engine_type	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
max_thrust	float	R/O	
min_thrust	float	R/O	
name	string	R/O	
propellant	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
throttle_locked	bool	R/O	

### EngineType

Engine types

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
enginetype.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### EngineTypeConstants

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Antimatter	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
Electric	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
Generic	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	Generic engine type (not specified)
Helium3	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
MetallicHydrogen	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
Methalox	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	Methan-oxigene rocket engine
MonoProp	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	Mono-propellant engine
Nuclear	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	Nuclear engine
NuclearSaltwater	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
Piston	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
ScramJet	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	
SolidBooster	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	Engine is a solid fuel booster
Turbine	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineType</i>	R/O	Turbine engine

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
enginetypeconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option<ksp::vessel::EngineType>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## FlightCtrlState

Current state of the (pilots) flight controls.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
breaks	bool	R/W	Brakes
gear_down	bool	R/W	Gear down
gear_up	bool	R/W	Gear up
kill_rot	bool	R/W	Kill rotation
main_throttle	float	R/W	Setting for the main throttle (0 - 1)
pitch	float	R/W	Setting for pitch rotation (-1 - 1)
pitch_trim	float	R/W	Current trim value for pitch
roll	float	R/W	Setting for roll rotation (-1 - 1)
roll_trim	float	R/W	Current trim value for roll
stage	bool	R/W	Stage
wheel_steer	float	R/W	Setting for wheel steering (-1 - 1, applied to Rovers)
wheel_steer_trim	float	R/W	Current trim value for wheel steering
wheel_throttle	float	R/W	Setting for wheel throttle (0 - 1, applied to Rovers)
wheel_throttle_trim	float	R/W	Current trim value for wheel throttle
x	float	R/W	Setting for x-translation (-1 - 1)
y	float	R/W	Setting for y-translation (-1 - 1)
yaw	float	R/W	Setting for yaw rotation (-1 - 1)
yaw_trim	float	R/W	Current trim value for yaw
z	float	R/W	Setting for z-translation (-1 - 1)

## Maneuver

### Fields

Nam	Type	Read-only	Description
nodes	<a href="#">ksp::vessel::A</a>	R/O	
trajectory	<a href="#">ksp::orbit::Tr</a>	R/O	Get the planed trajectory of the vessel if all maneuvers are successfully executed. The list of orbit patch will always start after the first maneuvering node. I.e. if not maneuvers are planed this list will be empty.

## Methods

### add

```
maneuver.add ( ut : float,  
               radialOut : float,  
               normal : float,  
               prograde : float ) -> Result<ksp::vessel::ManeuverNode>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		
radialOut	float		
normal	float		
prograde	float		

### add\_burn\_vector

```
maneuver.add_burn_vector ( ut : float,  
                           burnVector : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> Result  
↳<ksp::vessel::ManeuverNode>
```

Add a maneuver node at a given time `ut` with a given `burnVector`. Note: Contrary to `orbit.perturbed_orbit` the maneuver node calculation take the expected burn-time of the vessel into account. Especially for greater delta-v this will lead to different results.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
ut	float		
burnVector	ksp::math::Vec3		

### next\_node

```
maneuver.next_node ( ) -> Result<ksp::vessel::ManeuverNode>
```

## remove\_all

```
maneuver.remove_all ( ) -> Unit
```

Remove all maneuver nodes

## ManeuverNode

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
ETA	float	R/W	Get/set the estimated time of arrival to the maneuver
burn_duration	float	R/O	Get the estimated burn duration of the maneuver
burn_vector	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	Get/set the burn vector of the maneuver in the celestial frame of the main body
expected_orbit	<i>ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch</i>	R/O	Get the expected orbit patch after the maneuver has been executed
global_burn_vec	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVel</i>	R/W	Get/set coordinate independent the burn vector of the maneuver
normal	float	R/W	Get/set the orbital normal part of the maneuver
orbit_patch	<i>ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch</i>	R/O	Get the orbit patch the maneuver should be executed on
prograde	float	R/W	Get/set the orbital prograde part of the maneuver
radial_out	float	R/W	Get/set the orbital radial part of the maneuver
time	float	R/W	Get/set the universal time the maneuver should be executed

### Methods

#### remove

```
maneuvernode.remove ( ) -> Unit
```

Remove maneuver node from the maneuver plan

### ModuleAirIntake

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/O	Enable/disable module
flow_rate	float	R/O	Resource flow rate
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
resource_units	float	R/O	
toggle_intake	bool	R/W	Toggle air intake.

### ModuleCommand

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
control_state	<i>ksp::vessel::CommandControlState</i>	R/O	
has_hibernation	bool	R/O	
hibernation_multiplier	float	R/O	
is_hibernating	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
required_resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	

#### Methods

#### control\_from\_here

```
modulecommand.control_from_here ( ) -> Unit
```

## ModuleControlSurface

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
angle_of_attack	float	R/O	
authority_limiter	float	R/W	
drag	float	R/O	
drag_force	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
drag_position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
enable_pitch	bool	R/W	
enable_roll	bool	R/W	
enable_yaw	bool	R/W	
global_drag_force	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	
global_drag_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	
global_lift_force	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	
global_lift_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	
invert_control	bool	R/W	
lift	float	R/O	
lift_drag_ratio	float	R/O	
lift_force	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
lift_position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

### ModuleDecoupler

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
ejection_impulse	float	R/W	
is_decoupled	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

#### Methods

##### decouple

```
moduledecoupler.decouple ( ) -> bool
```

### ModuleDeployable

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
deploy_limit	float	R/W	
deploy_state	<i>ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployState</i>	R/O	
extendable	bool	R/O	
extended	bool	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
retractable	bool	R/O	



## Methods

### set\_extended

```
moduledeployable.set_extended ( extend : bool ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
extend	bool		

## ModuleDockingNode

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
docking_state	<i>ksp::vessel::DockingState</i>	R/O	
is_deployable_docking_port	bool	R/O	
node_types	string[]	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

## Methods

### control\_from\_here

```
moduledockingnode.control_from_here ( ) -> Unit
```

## ModuleDrag

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
body_lift_force	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
body_lift_position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
drag_force	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
drag_position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
exposed_area	float	R/O	
global_body_lift_force	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	
global_body_lift_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	
global_drag_force	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	
global_drag_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
reference_area	float	R/O	
total_area	float	R/O	

## ModuleEngine

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
auto_switch_mode	bool	R/W	
current_engine_mode	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineMode</i>	R/O	Get the current engine mode
current_propellant	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	Get the propellant of the current engine mode
current_throttle	float	R/O	
current_thrust	float	R/O	
engine_modes	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineMode[]</i>	R/O	Get all engine modes
fairing	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleFairing</i> >	R/O	
gimbal	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleGimbal</i> >	R/O	
global_thrust_direction	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	Coordinate independent direction of thrust.
has_fairing	bool	R/O	Check if engine has fairing
has_ignited	bool	R/O	Check if engine has ignited
independent_throttle	float	R/W	Current independent throttle between 0.0 - 1.0
independent_throttle_enabled	bool	R/W	Toggle independent throttle

continues on

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
is_flameout	bool	R/O	Check if engine had a flame-out
is_gimbal	bool	R/O	Check if engine has gimbal
is_operational	bool	R/O	Check if engine is operational
is_propellant_starved	bool	R/O	
is_shutdown	bool	R/O	Check if engine is shutdown
is_staged	bool	R/O	
max_fuel_flow	float	R/O	
max_thrust_output_atm	float	R/O	
max_thrust_output_vac	float	R/O	
min_fuel_flow	float	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
propellants	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition[]</i>	R/O	Get the propellants of the different engine mod
real_isp	float	R/O	
throttle_min	float	R/O	
thrust_direction	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Direction of thrust in the celestial frame of the
thrust_limiter	float	R/W	Current thrust limit value between 0.0 - 1.0

## Methods

### calc\_max\_thrust\_output\_atm

```
moduleengine.calc_max_thrust_output_atm ( atmPressurekPa : float,
                                          atmTemp : float,
                                          atmDensity : float,
                                          machNumber : float ) -> float
```

Calculate maximum thrust in atmosphere given atmospheric parameters

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
atmPressurekPa	float	x	
atmTemp	float	x	
atmDensity	float	x	
machNumber	float	x	

### change\_mode

```
moduleengine.change_mode ( name : string ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
name	string		

### ModuleFairing

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
ejection_force	float	R/W	
enabled	bool	R/W	
is_jettisoned	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

#### Methods

#### jettison

```
modulefairing.jettison ( ) -> bool
```

Jettison the fairing

### ModuleGenerator

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enabled	bool	R/W	
generator_output	float	R/O	
is_always_active	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
resource_setting	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting</i>	R/O	

## ModuleGimbal

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enable_pitch	bool	R/W	
enable_roll	bool	R/W	
enable_yaw	bool	R/W	
enabled	bool	R/W	
limiter	float	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
pitch_yaw_roll	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	

**ModuleHeatshield****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
ablator_ratio	float	R/O	
is_ablating	bool	R/O	
is_ablator_exhausted	bool	R/O	
is_deployed	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
required_resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	

**ModuleLaunchClamp****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
is_released	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

## Methods

### release

```
modulelaunchclamp.release ( ) -> bool
```

## ModuleLiftingSurface

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
angle_of_attack	float	R/O	
drag_force	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
drag_position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
drag_scalar	float	R/O	
global_drag_force	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	
global_drag_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	
global_lift_force	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	
global_lift_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	
lift_drag_ratio	float	R/O	
lift_force	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
lift_position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
lift_scalar	float	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

### ModuleLight

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
blink_enabled	bool	R/W	
blink_rate	float	R/W	
has_resources_to_operate	bool	R/O	
light_color	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
light_enabled	bool	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
pitch	float	R/W	
required_resource	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting</i>	R/O	
rotation	float	R/W	

### ModuleParachute

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
armed	bool	R/W	
chute_safety	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteSafeStates</i>	R/O	
deploy_altitude	float	R/W	
deploy_mode	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployMode</i>	R/W	
deploy_state	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployState</i>	R/O	
min_air_pressure	float	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	



## Methods

### cut

```
moduleparachute.cut ( ) -> bool
```

### deploy

```
moduleparachute.deploy ( ) -> bool
```

### repack

```
moduleparachute.repack ( ) -> bool
```

## ModuleRCS

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
enable_pitch	bool	R/W	
enable_roll	bool	R/W	
enable_x	bool	R/W	
enable_y	bool	R/W	
enable_yaw	bool	R/W	
enable_z	bool	R/W	
enabled	bool	R/W	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
propellant	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceDefinition</i>	R/O	
thrust_limiter	float	R/W	

### ModuleReactionWheel

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
has_resources_to_operate	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
potential_torque	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	
required_resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	
toggle_torque	bool	R/W	
wheel_actuator_mode	<i>ksp::vessel::ActuatorMode</i>	R/W	
wheel_authority	float	R/W	
wheel_state	<i>ksp::vessel::ReactionWheelState</i>	R/O	

### ModuleScienceExperiment

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
experiments	<i>ksp::science::Experiment[]</i>	R/O	
is_deployed	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	

**ModuleSolarPanel****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
base_flow_rate	float	R/O	Base flow rate
block- ing_body	Op- tion< <i>ksp::orbit::Body</i>	R/O	
efficiency_multiplier	float	R/O	
energy_flow	float	R/O	
max_flow	float	R/O	Maximum flow rate in current situation. Short-hand for $\text{base\_flow\_rate} * \text{star\_energy\_scale} * \text{efficiency\_multiplier}$
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
resource_settings	<i>ksp::resource::Resource</i>	R/O	
star_energy_flow	float	R/O	

**ModuleTransmitter**

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
active_transmission_completed	float	R/O	
active_transmission_size	float	R/O	
communication_range	float	R/O	
data_packet_size	float	R/O	
data_transmission_interval	float	R/O	
has_resources_to_operate	bool	R/O	
is_transmitting	bool	R/O	
part	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i>	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
required_resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceSetting[]</i>	R/O	

### ParachuteDeployMode

Parachute deploy mode

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
parachutedeploymode.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## ParachuteDeployModeConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
IMMEDIATE	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployl</i>	R/O	Parachute will deploy immediately regardless of conditions
RISKY	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployl</i>	R/O	Parachute might deploy in risky conditions (i.e. might tear off)
SAFE	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployl</i>	R/O	Parachute will deploy only under safe condition (i.e. will not tear of)

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
parachutedeploymodeconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployMode>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## ParachuteDeployState

Parachute deploy state

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
parachutedeploystate.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## ParachuteDeployStateConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
ARMED	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployS</i>	R/O	Parachute is armed (i.e. will deploy in the right condition)
CUT	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployS</i>	R/O	Parachute has been cut
DEPLOYED	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployS</i>	R/O	Parachute is fully deployed
SEMIDE- PLOYED	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployS</i>	R/O	Parachute is partly deployed (i.e. not fully extended)
STOWED	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployS</i>	R/O	Parachute is stowed

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
parachutedeploystateconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳ <ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployState>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## ParachuteSafeStates

Parachute safe states

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
parachutesafestates.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## ParachuteSafeStatesConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
NONE	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteSafeStates</i>	R/O	
RISKY	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteSafeStates</i>	R/O	Deployment of parachute is risky
SAFE	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteSafeStates</i>	R/O	Parachute can be safely deployed
UNSAFE	<i>ksp::vessel::ParachuteSafeStates</i>	R/O	Deployment of parachute is unsafe

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
parachutesafestatesconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳ <ksp::vessel::ParachuteSafeStates>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## Part

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
activation_stage	int	R/O	
air_intake	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleAirIntake</i> >	R/O	
command_module	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleCommand</i> >	R/O	
control_surface	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleControlSurface</i> >	R/O	
decouple_stage	int	R/O	
decoupler	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleDecoupler</i> >	R/O	
deployable	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleDeployable</i> >	R/O	
docking_node	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode</i> >	R/O	
drag	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleDrag</i> >	R/O	
dry_mass	float	R/O	Dry mass of the part
engine	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleEngine</i> >	R/O	
engine_module	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleEngine</i> >	R/O	Deprecated: Use .engine instead
fairing	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleFairing</i> >	R/O	
generator	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleGenerator</i> >	R/O	
global_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	Get coordinate independent position of the

contin

Table 3 – continued from previous page

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
global_rotation	<i>ksp::math::GlobalDirection</i>	R/O	
green_mass	float	R/O	Green mass (Kerbals) of the part
heatshield	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleHeatshield</i> >	R/O	
id	string	R/O	Unique part id. Note: this will be different for each part
is_cargo_bay	bool	R/O	
is_decoupler	bool	R/O	
is_deployable	bool	R/O	
is_drag	bool	R/O	
is_engine	bool	R/O	
is_fairing	bool	R/O	
is_generator	bool	R/O	
is_heatshield	bool	R/O	
is_launch_clamp	bool	R/O	
is_lifting_surface	bool	R/O	
is_light	bool	R/O	
is_parachute	bool	R/O	
is_rcs	bool	R/O	
is_reaction_wheel	bool	R/O	
is_science_experiment	bool	R/O	
is_solar_panel	bool	R/O	
is_transmitter	bool	R/O	
launch_clamp	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleLaunchClamp</i> >	R/O	
lifting_surface	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleLiftingSurface</i> >	R/O	
light	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleLight</i> >	R/O	
max_temperature	float	R/O	Maximum temperature of the part
parachute	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleParachute</i> >	R/O	
part_category	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	
part_description	string	R/O	
part_name	string	R/O	
part_title	string	R/O	
position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Get position of the part in celestial frame
rcs	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleRCS</i> >	R/O	
reaction_wheel	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleReactionWheel</i> >	R/O	
resource_mass	float	R/O	Resource mass of the part
resource_thermal_mass	float	R/O	
resources	<i>ksp::resource::ResourceContainer</i>	R/O	
science_experiment	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleScienceExperiment</i> >	R/O	
solar_panel	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleSolarPanel</i> >	R/O	
splashed	bool	R/O	Indicate if the part has splashed
temperature	float	R/O	Temperature of the part
thermal_mass	float	R/O	
total_mass	float	R/O	Total mass of the part
transmitter	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleTransmitter</i> >	R/O	
vessel	<i>ksp::vessel::Vessel</i>	R/O	
wet_mass	float	R/O	



## PartCategory

Vessel part category

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
partcategory.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## PartCategoryConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Aero	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Aerodynamics
Amenities	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Amenities
ColonyEssentials	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	ColonyEssentials
Communication	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Communication
Control	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Production
Coupling	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Coupling
Electrical	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Electrical
Engine	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Engine
Favorites	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Favorites
FuelTank	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	FuelTank
Ground	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Ground
Payload	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Payload
Pods	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Pods
Production	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Production
Science	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Science
Storage	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Storage
Structural	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Production
SubAssemblies	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	SubAssemblies
Thermal	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Thermal
Utility	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	Utility
none	<i>ksp::vessel::PartCategory</i>	R/O	No category

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
partcategoryconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option<ksp::vessel::PartCategory>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### PilotInput

Contains the flight control values as desired by the pilot.

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
main_throttle	float	R/O	Main throttle input by the pilot
override_main_throttle	Option<float>	R/W	Override main throttle. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_pitch	Option<float>	R/W	Override pitch input. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_pitch_trim	Option<float>	R/W	Override pitch trim. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_roll	Option<float>	R/W	Override roll input. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_roll_trim	Option<float>	R/W	Override roll trim. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_translate_x	Option<float>	R/W	Override RCS translation x input. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_translate_y	Option<float>	R/W	Override RCS translation y input. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_translate_z	Option<float>	R/W	Override RCS translation z input. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_wheel_steering	Option<float>	R/W	Override wheel steering. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_wheel_steering_trim	Option<float>	R/W	Override wheel steering trim. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_wheel_throttle	Option<float>	R/W	Override wheel throttle. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_wheel_throttle_trim	Option<float>	R/W	Override wheel throttle trim. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_yaw	Option<float>	R/W	Override yaw input. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
override_yaw_trim	Option<float>	R/W	Override yaw trim. As long as this is defined (i.e. set to Some(value)) the pilot input will be overridden. Set to None to give control back to the pilot.
pitch	float	R/O	Pitch input by the pilot
pitch_trim	float	R/O	Pitch trim as set by the pilot
roll	float	R/O	Roll input by the pilot
roll_trim	float	R/O	Roll trim as set by the pilot
translate_x	float	R/O	RCS translate x input by the pilot
translate_y	float	R/O	RCS translate y input by the pilot
translate_z	float	R/O	RCS translate z input by the pilot
wheel_steering	float	R/O	Wheel steering input by the pilot
wheel_steering_trim	float	R/O	Wheel trim as set by the pilot
wheel_throttle	float	R/O	Wheel throttle input by the pilot
wheel_throttle_trim	float	R/O	Wheel throttle trim as set by the pilot
yaw	float	R/O	Yaw input by the pilot
yaw_trim	float	R/O	Yaw trim as set by the pilot

### Methods

#### release

```
pilotinput.release ( ) -> Unit
```

#### resume

```
pilotinput.resume ( ) -> Unit
```

### ReactionWheelState

State of a reaction wheel

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
reactionwheelstate.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

### ReactionWheelStateConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Active	<i>ksp::vessel::ReactionWheelState</i>	R/O	Wheel active
Broken	<i>ksp::vessel::ReactionWheelState</i>	R/O	Wheel broken
Disabled	<i>ksp::vessel::ReactionWheelState</i>	R/O	Wheel disabled

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
reactionwheelstateconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option  
↳ <ksp::vessel::ReactionWheelState>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## ScienceStorage

Represents the science storage / research inventory of a vessel.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
active_transmitter	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleTransmitter</i> >	R/O	
is_active	bool	R/O	
research_reports	<i>ksp::science::ResearchReport</i> []	R/O	

### Methods

#### start\_transmit\_all

```
sciencestorage.start_transmit_all ( ) -> bool
```

## StageDeltaV

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
active_engines	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineDeltaV</i> []	R/O	
burn_time	float	R/O	Estimated burn time of the stage.
dry_mass	float	R/O	Dry mass of the stage.
end_mass	float	R/O	End mass of the stage.
engines	<i>ksp::vessel::EngineDeltaV</i> []	R/O	
fuel_mass	float	R/O	Mass of the fuel in the stage.
parts	<i>ksp::vessel::Part</i> []	R/O	
stage	int	R/O	The stage number.
start_mass	float	R/O	Start mass of the stage.

### Methods

#### get\_ISP

```
stagedeltav.get_ISP ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated ISP of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

#### get\_TWR

```
stagedeltav.get_TWR ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated TWR of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

#### get\_deltav

```
stagedeltav.get_deltav ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated delta-v of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

**get\_thrust**

```
stagedeltav.get_thrust ( situation : ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation ) -> float
```

Estimated thrust of the stage in a given situation

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
situation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituation		

**Staging****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
count	int	R/O	
current	int	R/O	
ready	bool	R/O	
total_count	int	R/O	

**Methods****next**

```
staging.next ( ) -> bool
```

**parts\_in\_stage**

```
staging.parts_in_stage ( stage : int ) -> ksp::vessel::Part[]
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
stage	int		

## Targetable

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
body	Option< <i>ksp::orbit::Body</i> >	R/O	Get the targeted celestial body, if target is a body.
docking_node	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNoa</i> >	R/O	Get the targeted docking node, if target is a docking node.
name	string	R/O	Name of the vessel target.
orbit	<i>ksp::orbit::Orbit</i>	R/O	Orbit of the vessel target.
vessel	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::Vessel</i> >	R/O	Get the targeted vessel, if target is a vessel.

## Vessel

Represents an in-game vessel, which might be a rocket, plane, rover ... or actually just a Kerbal in a spacesuite.

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
CoM	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Position of the center of mass of the vessel.
actions	<i>ksp::vessel::ActionGroups</i>	R/O	Collection of methods to trigger action groups.
air_intakes	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleAirIntake</i> []	R/O	Get a list of all air intake parts of the vessel.
altitude_scenery	float	R/O	Altitude from scenery.
altitude_sealevel	float	R/O	Altitude from sea level.
altitude_terrain	float	R/O	Altitude from terrain.
angular_velocity	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate angular velocity in the celestial frame.
atmosphere_density	float	R/O	Current atmospheric density in kPa.
autopilot	<i>ksp::vessel::Autopilot</i>	R/O	Collection of methods to interact with the autopilot.
available_thrust	float	R/O	Returns the maximum thrust of all engines in the vessel.
body_frame	<i>ksp::math::TransformFrame</i>	R/O	The body/rotating reference frame of the vessel.
celestial_frame	<i>ksp::math::TransformFrame</i>	R/O	The celestial/non-rotating reference frame of the vessel.
command_modules	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleCommand</i> []	R/O	Get a list of all command module parts of the vessel.
connection_status	<i>ksp::vessel::ConnectionNodeStatus</i>	R/O	Current connection status to the comm-net.
control_frame	<i>ksp::math::TransformFrame</i>	R/O	Reference frame for the current control position.
control_status	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselControlState</i>	R/O	Current control status of the vessel.
control_surfaces	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleControlSurface</i> []	R/O	Get a list of all control service parts of the vessel.
current_control_part	Option< <i>ksp::vessel::Part</i> >	R/O	Get the part (command module) that is currently in control.
delta_v	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselDeltaV</i>	R/O	Collection of methods to obtain delta-v information.
docking_nodes	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode</i> []	R/O	Get a list of all docking node parts of the vessel.
dynamic_pressure_kpa	float	R/O	Current dynamic atmospheric pressure in kPa.
east	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Get the horizon east vector in the celestial frame.
engines	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleEngine</i> []	R/O	Get a list of all engine parts of the vessel.
facing	<i>ksp::math::Direction</i>	R/O	Get the current facing direction of the vessel.
geo_coordinates	<i>ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates</i>	R/O	Get the current geo-coordinate of the vessel.
global_angular_velocity	<i>ksp::math::GlobalAngularVelocity</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate system independent angular velocity.
global_center_of_mass	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	Coordinate independent position of the center of mass.
global_east	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate system independent horizon east vector.



Name	Type	Read-only	Description
global_facing	<i>ksp::math::GlobalDirection</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate system independent facing
global_moment_of_inertia	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate system independent moment of inertia
global_north	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate system independent horizon north vector
global_position	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition</i>	R/O	Coordinate independent position of the vessel
global_up	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVector</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate system independent horizon up vector
global_velocity	<i>ksp::math::GlobalVelocity</i>	R/O	Get the coordinate independent velocity of the vessel
has_launched	bool	R/O	Check if the vessel has been launched.
heading	float	R/O	Heading of the vessel relative to current main horizon
horizon_frame	<i>ksp::math::TransformFrame</i>	R/O	Reference frame for the horizon at the current time
horizontal_surface_speed	float	R/O	Horizontal surface speed relative to current main horizon
id	string	R/O	Unique vessel id
is_active	bool	R/O	Check if the vessel is currently active.
is_controllable	bool	R/O	Check if the vessel is generally controllable, if not it may be disabled.
is_flying	bool	R/O	Check if the vessel is flying.
launch_time	float	R/O	Universal time when vessel has been launched
mach_number	float	R/O	Current mach number
main_body	<i>ksp::orbit::Body</i>	R/O	The main body of the current SOI the vessel is in
maneuver	<i>ksp::vessel::Maneuver</i>	R/O	Collection of methods to interact with the maneuverer
mass	float	R/O	Total mass of the vessel.
name	string	R/W	The name of the vessel.
north	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Get the horizon north vector in the celestial frame
offset_ground	float	R/O	Offset from the ground to the vessel
orbit	<i>ksp::orbit::OrbitPatch</i>	R/O	Current orbit patch of the vessel.
orbital_velocity	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Orbital velocity of the vessel relative to the main horizon
parts	<i>ksp::vessel::Part[]</i>	R/O	Get a list of all vessel parts.
pilot_input	<i>ksp::vessel::PilotInput</i>	R/O	Get the desired pilot input for this vessel.
pitch_yaw_roll	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Returns the pitch, yaw/heading and roll of the vessel
position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Coordinate position of the vessel in the celestial frame
research_location	<i>Option&lt;ksp::science::ResearchLocation&gt;</i>	R/O	Get the current research location of the vessel
science_storage	<i>Option&lt;ksp::vessel::ScienceStorage&gt;</i>	R/O	Access the science storage/research inventory
situation	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Get the current situation of the vessel.
solar_panels	<i>ksp::vessel::ModuleSolarPanel[]</i>	R/O	Get a list of all solar panel parts of the vessel
sound_speed	float	R/O	Current speed of sound.
staging	<i>ksp::vessel::Staging</i>	R/O	Collection of methods to obtain information about staging
static_pressure_kpa	float	R/O	Current static atmospheric pressure in kPa.
surface_velocity	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Surface velocity of the vessel relative to the main horizon
target	<i>Option&lt;ksp::vessel::Targetable&gt;</i>	R/W	Get the currently selected target of the vessel.
time_since_launch	float	R/O	Number of seconds since launch.
total_torque	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Get the available torque of relative to its container
trajectory	<i>ksp::orbit::Trajectory</i>	R/O	Get the entire trajectory of the vessel containing all patches
up	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/O	Get the horizon up vector in the celestial frame
vertical_speed	float	R/O	Get the vertical speed of the vessel.
vertical_surface_speed	float	R/O	Vertical surface speed relative to current main horizon

### Methods

#### global\_heading\_direction

```
vessel.global_heading_direction ( degreesFromNorth : float,
                                pitchAboveHorizon : float,
                                roll : float ) -> ksp::math::GlobalDirection
```

Calculate a coordinate system independent direction based on heading, pitch and roll relative to the horizon.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
degreesFromNorth	float		
pitchAboveHorizon	float		
roll	float		

#### heading\_direction

```
vessel.heading_direction ( degreesFromNorth : float,
                           pitchAboveHorizon : float,
                           roll : float ) -> ksp::math::Direction
```

Calculate a direction in the celestial frame of the main body based on heading, pitch and roll relative to the horizon.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
degreesFromNorth	float		
pitchAboveHorizon	float		
roll	float		

#### make\_active

```
vessel.make_active ( ) -> bool
```

Make this vessel the active vessel.

### manage\_rcs\_translate

```
vessel.manage_rcs_translate ( translateProvider : sync fn(float) -> ksp::math::Vec3 ) ->
↳ ksp::control::RCSTranslateManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
translateProvider	sync fn(float) -> ksp::math::Vec3		

### manage\_steering

```
vessel.manage_steering ( pitchYawRollProvider : sync fn(float) -> ksp::math::Vec3 ) ->
↳ ksp::control::SteeringManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
pitchYawRollProvider	sync fn(float) -> ksp::math::Vec3		

### manage\_throttle

```
vessel.manage_throttle ( throttleProvider : sync fn(float) -> float ) ->
↳ ksp::control::ThrottleManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
throttleProvider	sync fn(float) -> float		

### manage\_wheel\_steering

```
vessel.manage_wheel_steering ( wheelSteeringProvider : sync fn(float) -> float ) ->
↳ ksp::control::WheelSteeringManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
wheelSteeringProvider	sync fn(float) -> float		

### manage\_wheel\_throttle

```
vessel.manage_wheel_throttle ( wheelThrottleProvider : sync fn(float) -> float ) ->   
↳ ksp::control::WheelThrottleManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
wheelThrottleProvider	sync fn(float) -> float		

### override\_input\_pitch

```
vessel.override_input_pitch ( value : float ) -> Unit
```

Deprecated: Use corresponding field in pilot\_input. One time override for the pitch control. Note: This has to be refreshed regularly to have an impact.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### override\_input\_roll

```
vessel.override_input_roll ( value : float ) -> Unit
```

Deprecated: Use corresponding field in pilot\_input. One time override for the roll control. Note: This has to be refreshed regularly to have an impact.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### override\_input\_translate\_x

```
vessel.override_input_translate_x ( value : float ) -> Unit
```

Deprecated: Use corresponding field in pilot\_input. One time override for the translate x control. Note: This has to be refreshed regularly to have an impact.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### override\_input\_translate\_y

```
vessel.override_input_translate_y ( value : float ) -> Unit
```

Deprecated: Use corresponding field in `pilot_input`. One time override for the translate y control. Note: This has to be refreshed regularly to have an impact.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### override\_input\_translate\_z

```
vessel.override_input_translate_z ( value : float ) -> Unit
```

Deprecated: Use corresponding field in `pilot_input`. One time override for the translate z control. Note: This has to be refreshed regularly to have an impact.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### override\_input\_yaw

```
vessel.override_input_yaw ( value : float ) -> Unit
```

Deprecated: Use corresponding field in `pilot_input`. One time override for the yaw control. Note: This has to be refreshed regularly to have an impact.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	float		

### release\_control

```
vessel.release_control ( ) -> Unit
```

Unhook all autopilots from the vessel.

### set\_rcs\_translate

```
vessel.set_rcs_translate ( translate : ksp::math::Vec3 ) ->   
↪ ksp::control::RCSTranslateManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
translate	ksp::math::Vec3		

### set\_steering

```
vessel.set_steering ( pitchYawRoll : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::control::SteeringManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
pitchYawRoll	ksp::math::Vec3		

### set\_throttle

```
vessel.set_throttle ( throttle : float ) -> ksp::control::ThrottleManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
throttle	float		

## set\_wheel\_steering

```
vessel.set_wheel_steering ( wheelSteering : float ) -> ksp::control::WheelSteeringManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
wheelSteering	float		

## set\_wheel\_throttle

```
vessel.set_wheel_throttle ( wheelThrottle : float ) -> ksp::control::WheelThrottleManager
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
wheelThrottle	float		

## VesselControlState

Vessel control state

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
vesselcontrolstate.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## VesselControlStateConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
FullControl	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselControlState</i>	R/O	Vessel can be fully controlled.
FullControlHibernation	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselControlState</i>	R/O	Vessel is in hibernation with full control.
NoCommNet	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselControlState</i>	R/O	Vessel has no connection to mission control.
NoControl	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselControlState</i>	R/O	Vessel can not be controlled.

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
vesselcontrolstateconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::vessel::VesselControlState>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

### VesselDeltaV

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
stages	<i>ksp::vessel::StageDeltaV[]</i>	R/O	

### Methods

#### stage

```
vesseldeltav.stage ( stage : int ) -> Option<ksp::vessel::StageDeltaV>
```

Get delta-v information for a specific stage of the vessel, if existent.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
stage	int		



## VesselSituation

Vessel situation

### Methods

#### to\_string

```
vesselsituation.to_string ( ) -> string
```

String representation of the number

## VesselSituationConstants

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
Escaping	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel is on an escape trajectory.
Flying	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel is flying.
Landed	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel has landed.
Orbiting	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel is orbiting its main body.
PreLaunch	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel is in pre-launch situation.
Splashed	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel has splashed in water.
SubOrbital	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel is on a sub-orbital trajectory.
Unknown	<i>ksp::vessel::VesselSituation</i>	R/O	Vessel situation is unknown.

### Methods

#### from\_string

```
vesselsituationconstants.from_string ( value : string ) -> Option
↳<ksp::vessel::VesselSituation>
```

Parse from string

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
value	string		Enum value to lookup

## 4.21.2 Constants

Name	Type	Description
ActuatorMode	ksp::vessel::ActuatorModeConstants	Actuator mode of a reaction wheel
AutopilotMode	ksp::vessel::AutopilotModeConstants	Vessel autopilot (SAS) mode
CommandControl-State	ksp::vessel::CommandControlStateConsta	Current state of a command module
ConnectionNodeSta-tus	ksp::vessel::ConnectionNodeStatusConsta	State of the comm-net connection
DeltaVSituation	ksp::vessel::DeltaVSituationConstants	Vessel situation for delta-v calculation
DeployableDeployS-tate	ksp::vessel::DeployableDeployStateConsta	Current state of a deployable part (like Car-goBays)
DockingState	ksp::vessel::DockingStateConstants	Current state of a docking node
EngineType	ksp::vessel::EngineTypeConstants	Engine types
ParachuteDeploy-Mode	ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployModeConsta	Parachute deploy mode
ParachuteDeployS-tate	ksp::vessel::ParachuteDeployStateConstant	Parachute deploy state
ParachuteSafeStates	ksp::vessel::ParachuteSafeStatesConstants	Parachute safe states
PartCategory	ksp::vessel::PartCategoryConstants	Vessel part category
ReactionWheelState	ksp::vessel::ReactionWheelStateConstants	State of a reaction wheel
VesselControlState	ksp::vessel::VesselControlStateConstants	Vessel control state
VesselSituation	ksp::vessel::VesselSituationConstants	Vessel situation

## 4.21.3 Functions

### active\_vessel

```
pub sync fn active_vessel ( ) -> Result<ksp::vessel::Vessel>
```

Try to get the currently active vessel. Will result in an error if there is none.

### get\_all\_owned\_vessels

```
pub sync fn get_all_owned_vessels ( ) -> ksp::vessel::Vessel[]
```

Get all vessels owned by the current player.

### get\_vessels\_in\_range

```
pub sync fn get_vessels_in_range ( ) -> ksp::vessel::Vessel[]
```

Get all vessels in range of the current view.

## 4.22 std::atmo

### 4.22.1 Functions

#### atmo\_launch

```
pub fn atmo_launch ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                    target_apoapsis : float,
                    heading : float,
                    low_turn : float,
                    high_turn : float ) -> Result<Unit>
```

Automatically launch a rocket from an atmosphere to a circular orbit.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target_apoapsis	float		
heading	float		
low_turn	float	x	
high_turn	float	x	

#### atmo\_launch\_ascent

```
pub fn atmo_launch_ascent ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                           target_apoapsis : float,
                           heading : float,
                           low_turn : float,
                           high_turn : float ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target_apoapsis	float		
heading	float		
low_turn	float	x	
high_turn	float	x	

## 4.23 std::control::steering

### 4.23.1 Types

#### SteeringControl

Helper to use SteeringController with a SteeringManager of a vessel. Use the control\_steering function to set it up correctly.

#### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
controller	<i>std::control::steering::SteeringController</i>	R/W	
manager	<i>ksp::control::SteeringManager</i>	R/W	

#### Methods

##### release

```
steeringcontrol.release ( ) -> Unit
```

##### resume

```
steeringcontrol.resume ( ) -> Unit
```

##### set\_direction

```
steeringcontrol.set_direction ( dir : ksp::math::Direction ) -> Unit
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
dir	ksp::math::Direction		

### set\_global\_direction

```
steeringcontrol.set_global_direction ( dir : ksp::math::GlobalDirection ) -> Unit
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
dir	ksp::math::GlobalDirection		

### set\_heading

```
steeringcontrol.set_heading ( degrees_from_north : float,
                             pitch_above_horizon : float,
                             roll : float ) -> Unit
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
degrees_from_north	float		
pitch_above_horizon	float		
roll	float		

## SteeringController

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
acc_pitch	float	R/W	
acc_roll	float	R/W	
acc_yaw	float	R/W	
adjust_torque	ksp::math::Vec3	R/W	
angular_acceleration	ksp::math::Vec3	R/W	
center_of_mass	ksp::math::Vec3	R/W	
control_torque	ksp::math::Vec3	R/W	
current_rot	ksp::math::Direction	R/W	
enable_torque_adjust	bool	R/W	
max_pitch_omega	float	R/W	
max_roll_omega	float	R/W	
max_stopping_time	float	R/W	
max_yaw_omega	float	R/W	
measured_torque	ksp::math::Vec3	R/W	
moment_of_inertia	ksp::math::Vec3	R/W	

continues on next page

Table 5 – continued from previous page

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
omega	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
phi	float	R/W	
phi_pitch	float	R/W	
phi_roll	float	R/W	
phi_yaw	float	R/W	
pitch_pi	<i>ksp::control::TorquePI</i>	R/W	
pitch_rate_pi	<i>ksp::control::PIDLoop</i>	R/W	
pitch_torque_adjust	float	R/W	
pitch_torque_calc	<i>ksp::control::MovingAverage</i>	R/W	
pitch_torque_factor	float	R/W	
raw_torque	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
roll_control_angle_range	float	R/W	
roll_pi	<i>ksp::control::TorquePI</i>	R/W	
roll_rate_pi	<i>ksp::control::PIDLoop</i>	R/W	
roll_torque_adjust	float	R/W	
roll_torque_calc	<i>ksp::control::MovingAverage</i>	R/W	
roll_torque_factor	float	R/W	
target_direction	<i>ksp::math::GlobalDirection</i>	R/W	
target_rot	<i>ksp::math::Direction</i>	R/W	
tgt_pitch_omega	float	R/W	
tgt_pitch_torque	float	R/W	
tgt_roll_omega	float	R/W	
tgt_roll_torque	float	R/W	
tgt_yaw_omega	float	R/W	
tgt_yaw_torque	float	R/W	
vessel	<i>ksp::vessel::Vessel</i>	R/W	
yaw_pi	<i>ksp::control::TorquePI</i>	R/W	
yaw_rate_pi	<i>ksp::control::PIDLoop</i>	R/W	
yaw_torque_adjust	float	R/W	
yaw_torque_calc	<i>ksp::control::MovingAverage</i>	R/W	
yaw_torque_factor	float	R/W	

## Methods

### print\_debug

```
steeringcontroller.print_debug ( ) -> Unit
```

**reset\_i**

```
steeringcontroller.reset_i ( ) -> Unit
```

**update**

```
steeringcontroller.update ( delta_t : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
delta_t	float		

**update\_control**

```
steeringcontroller.update_control ( ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

**update\_prediction\_pi**

```
steeringcontroller.update_prediction_pi ( delta_t : float ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
delta_t	float		

**update\_state\_vectors**

```
steeringcontroller.update_state_vectors ( delta_t : float ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
delta_t	float		

## update\_torque

```
steeringcontroller.update_torque ( ) -> Unit
```

## 4.23.2 Functions

### SteeringControl

```
pub sync fn SteeringControl ( manager : ksp::control::SteeringManager,
                             controller : std::control::steering::SteeringController ) -
-> std::control::steering::SteeringControl
```

Helper to use SteeringController with a SteeringManager of a vessel. Use the control\_steering function to set it up correctly.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
manager	ksp::control::SteeringManager		
controller	std::control::steering::SteeringController		

### SteeringController

```
pub sync fn SteeringController ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                target_direction : ksp::math::GlobalDirection ) ->
-> std::control::steering::SteeringController
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target_direction	ksp::math::GlobalDirection		

## control\_steering

```
pub fn control_steering ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) ->
-> std::control::steering::SteeringControl
```

Control the steering of a vessel. Example usage:

```
use { control_steering } from std::control::steering
...
const control = control_steering(vessel)
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
// vessel is now controlled and will keep its current rotation

control.set_heading(30, 10, 5) // change the desired rotation
sleep(5) // Give the controller time to steer the vessel
...
control.release() // release control of the vessel
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

## 4.24 std::lambert

### 4.24.1 Functions

#### solve\_lambert

```
pub sync fn solve_lambert ( r1 : ksp::math::Vec3,
                           r2 : ksp::math::Vec3,
                           tof : float,
                           mu : float,
                           clockwise : bool ) -> (iters : int, v1 : ksp::math::Vec3, v2 :
↳: ksp::math::Vec3)
```

Solve Lambert's problem, i.e. calculate the Kepler orbit to get from point  $r_1$  to point  $r_2$  in time  $tof$  (time of flight).

- $\mu$  is the standard gravitational parameter of the central body
- $clockwise$  defines if a clockwise or counter-clockwise orbit should be calculated
- The result  $v_1$  is the required velocity at  $r_1$
- The result  $v_2$  is the required velocity at  $r_2$

This is based on the solver developed by Dario Izzo Details can be found here: <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1403.2705.pdf>  
Released under the GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE as part of the PyKEP library:

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
r1	ksp::math::Vec3		
r2	ksp::math::Vec3		
tof	float		
mu	float		
clockwise	bool		

## 4.25 std::land::landing\_simulation

### 4.25.1 Types

#### BodyParameters

## Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
aero-braked_radius	float	R/W	
angular_velocity	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
celestial_frame	<i>ksp::math::TransformFrame</i>	R/W	
decel_radius	float	R/W	
epoch	float	R/W	
grav_parameter	float	R/W	
landing_radius	float	R/W	
lat0_lon0_at_start	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
lat90_at_start	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
lot0_lon90_at_start	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
position	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
rotation_period	float	R/W	
speed_policy	[sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -> float]/(reference/sync fn(ksp/math_Vec3, ksp_math.md#vec3) -> float)	R/W	

## Methods

### find\_freefall\_end\_time

```
bodyparameters.find_freefall_end_time ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                         ut : float ) -> float
```

#### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
ut	float		

### freefall\_ended

```
bodyparameters.freefall_ended ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                ut : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
ut	float		

### grav\_accel

```
bodyparameters.grav_accel ( pos : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
pos	ksp::math::Vec3		

### reset

```
bodyparameters.reset ( body : ksp::orbit::Body ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
body	ksp::orbit::Body		

### surface\_position

```
bodyparameters.surface_position ( pos : ksp::math::Vec3,
                                   UT : float ) -> (latitude : float, longitude : float)
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
pos	ksp::math::Vec3		
UT	float		

### surface\_velocity

```
bodyparameters.surface_velocity ( pos : ksp::math::Vec3,  
                                  vel : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
pos	ksp::math::Vec3		
vel	ksp::math::Vec3		

### total\_accel

```
bodyparameters.total_accel ( pos : ksp::math::Vec3,  
                              vel : ksp::math::Vec3 ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
pos	ksp::math::Vec3		
vel	ksp::math::Vec3		

### ReentrySimulation

### Fields

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
body	<i>std::land::landing_simulation::BodyParameters</i>	R/W	
deltav_expended	float	R/W	
dt	float	R/W	
max_thrust_accel	float	R/W	
min_dt	float	R/W	
start_dt	float	R/W	
steps	int	R/W	
t	float	R/W	
v	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	
x	<i>ksp::math::Vec3</i>	R/W	

### Methods

#### bs34\_step

```
reentrysimulation.bs34_step ( ) -> Unit
```

#### escaping

```
reentrysimulation.escaping ( ) -> bool
```

#### landed

```
reentrysimulation.landed ( ) -> bool
```

**limit\_speed**

```
reentrysimulation.limit_speed ( ) -> Unit
```

**reset**

```
reentrysimulation.reset ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                          start_ut : float ) -> std::land::landing_
↳ simulation::ReentrySimulation
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
start_ut	float		

**run**

```
reentrysimulation.run ( ) -> (brake_time : float, end_latitude : float, end_longitude :
↳ float, end_time : float, path : ksp::math::GlobalPosition[])
```

**ReentryTrajectory****Fields**

Name	Type	Read-only	Description
brake_time	float	R/W	
end_latitude	float	R/W	
end_longitude	float	R/W	
end_time	float	R/W	
path	<i>ksp::math::GlobalPosition[]</i>	R/W	

## 4.25.2 Functions

### BodyParameters

```
pub sync fn BodyParameters ( body : ksp::orbit::Body,
                             decel_end_altitude_asl : float,
                             landing_altitude_asl : float,
                             speed_policy : sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -> float ) -> std::land::landing_simulation::BodyParameters
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
body	ksp::orbit::Body		
decel_end_altitude_asl	float		
landing_altitude_asl	float		
speed_policy	sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -> float		

### ReentrySimulation

```
pub sync fn ReentrySimulation ( body : std::land::landing_simulation::BodyParameters,
                                start_dt : float,
                                min_dt : float,
                                max_thrust_accel : float ) -> std::land::landing_simulation::ReentrySimulation
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
body	std::land::landing_simulation::BodyParameters		
start_dt	float		
min_dt	float		
max_thrust_accel	float		



## init\_simulation

```
pub sync fn init_simulation ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                             start_ut : float,
                             start_dt : float,
                             min_dt : float,
                             max_thrust_accel : float,
                             landing_altitude_asl : float,
                             speed_policy : sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) ->
↳ float ) -> std::land::landing_simulation::ReentrySimulation
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
start_ut	float		
start_dt	float		
min_dt	float		
max_thrust_accel	float		
landing_altitude_asl	float		
speed_policy	sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -> float		

## 4.26 std::land::lib

### 4.26.1 Functions

#### land\_deorbit\_delta\_v

```
pub sync fn land_deorbit_delta_v ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                   alt : float ) -> float
```

### Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
alt	float		

## land\_time\_to\_longitude

```
pub sync fn land_time_to_longitude ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                   longitude : float ) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
longitude	float		

## 4.27 std::land::speed\_policy

### 4.27.1 Types

SpeedPolicy

### 4.27.2 Functions

#### gravity\_turn\_speed\_policy

```
pub sync fn gravity_turn_speed_policy ( terrain_radius : float,
                                        g : float,
                                        thrust : float ) -> sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3,
↳ksp::math::Vec3) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
terrain_radius	float		
g	float		
thrust	float		

### powered\_coast\_speed\_policy

```
pub sync fn powered_coast_speed_policy ( terrain_radius : float,
                                         g : float,
                                         thrust : float ) -> sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ↵
↵ksp::math::Vec3) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
terrain_radius	float		
g	float		
thrust	float		

### safe\_speed\_policy

```
pub sync fn safe_speed_policy ( terrain_radius : float,
                                g : float,
                                thrust : float ) -> sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ↵
↵ksp::math::Vec3) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
terrain_radius	float		
g	float		
thrust	float		

## 4.28 std::land::vac

### 4.28.1 Functions

#### vac\_break\_zero

```
pub fn vac_break_zero ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

**vac\_deceleration\_burn**

```
pub fn vac_deceleration_burn ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                             simulation : std::land::landing_
↳simulation::ReentrySimulation,
                             initial_result : (brake_time : float, end_latitude :
↳float, end_longitude : float, end_time : float, path : ksp::math::GlobalPosition[]),
                             landing_site : ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates,
                             speed_policy : sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -
↳> float ) -> Result<Unit>
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Op- tional	De- scrip- tion
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
simula- tion	std::land::landing_simulation::ReentrySimulation		
ini- tial_result	(brake_time : float, end_latitude : float, end_longitude : float, end_time : float, path : ksp::math::GlobalPosition[])		
land- ing_site	ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates		
speed_poli	sync fn(ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -> float		

**vac\_land**

```
pub fn vac_land ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                  landing_side : ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates,
                  land_stage : int ) -> Result<Unit>
```

## Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
landing_side	ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates		
land_stage	int		

**vac\_land\_course\_correct**

```
pub fn vac_land_course_correct ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                simulation : std::land::landing_
↳simulation::ReentrySimulation,
                                initial_result : (brake_time : float, end_latitude :
↳float, end_longitude : float, end_time : float, path : ksp::math::GlobalPosition[]),
                                landing_site : ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates ) -> Result
↳<(brake_time : float, end_latitude : float, end_longitude : float, end_time : float,
↳path : ksp::math::GlobalPosition[])>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Op- tional	De- scrip- tion
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
simula- tion	std::land::landing_simulation::ReentrySimulation		
ini- tial_result	(brake_time : float, end_latitude : float, end_longitude : float, end_time : float, path : ksp::math::GlobalPosition[])		
land- ing_site	ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates		

**vac\_land\_prepare\_deorbit**

```
pub fn vac_land_prepare_deorbit ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                  landing_site : ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates ) -> Result
↳<Unit>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
landing_site	ksp::orbit::GeoCoordinates		

**vac\_touchdown**

```
pub fn vac_touchdown ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

## 4.29 std::maneuvers

### 4.29.1 Functions

#### bi\_impulsive\_transfer

```
pub sync fn bi_impulsive_transfer ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                   target : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                   min_UT : float,
                                   max_UT : float ) -> Result<(TT : float, UT : float,
↳delta_v : ksp::math::Vec3)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
min_UT	float		
max_UT	float	x	

#### bi\_impulsive\_transfer\_body

```
pub sync fn bi_impulsive_transfer_body ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                          target : ksp::orbit::Body,
                                          min_UT : float,
                                          target_periapsis : float ) -> Result<(TT :
↳float, UT : float, delta_v : ksp::math::Vec3)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Body		
min_UT	float		
target_periapsis	float		

**bi\_impulsive\_transfer\_near**

```
pub sync fn bi_impulsive_transfer_near ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                         target : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                         UT : float,
                                         TT : float ) -> Result<(TT : float, UT : float,
↳ delta_v : ksp::math::Vec3)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
UT	float		
TT	float		

**change\_apoapsis**

```
pub sync fn change_apoapsis ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                              UT : float,
                              apoapsis_radius : float ) -> Result<ksp::math::Vec3>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
UT	float		
apoapsis_radius	float		

**change\_periapsis**

```
pub sync fn change_periapsis ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                               UT : float,
                               periapsis_radius : float ) -> Result<ksp::math::Vec3>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
UT	float		
periapsis_radius	float		

### cheapest\_course\_correction

```
pub sync fn cheapest_course_correction ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                         min_UT : float,
                                         target : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> (UT : float,
                                         ↪ delta_v : ksp::math::Vec3)
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
min_UT	float		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### circularize\_orbit

```
pub sync fn circularize_orbit ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> Result<(UT : float, delta_
↪ v : ksp::math::Vec3)>
```

Calculate the required delta-v and time to change the given orbit to a (mostly) circular orbit at the next apoapsis (if orbit is elliptic) or periapsis (if orbit is hyperbolic).

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		



**circularize\_orbit\_at**

```
pub sync fn circularize_orbit_at ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                  UT : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
UT	float		

**circularize\_orbit\_pe**

```
pub sync fn circularize_orbit_pe ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> Result<(UT : float,
↳ delta_v : ksp::math::Vec3)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

**course\_correction\_body**

```
pub sync fn course_correction_body ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                     target : ksp::orbit::Body,
                                     UT : float,
                                     target_periapsis : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Body		
UT	float		
target_periapsis	float		

### ellipticize

```
pub sync fn ellipticize ( orbit : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                          UT : float,
                          periapsis : float,
                          apoapsis : float ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
orbit	kspace::orbit::Orbit		
UT	float		
periapsis	float		
apoapsis	float		

### ideal\_ejection

```
pub sync fn ideal_ejection ( body : kspace::orbit::Body,
                             UT : float,
                             radius : float,
                             normal : kspace::math::Vec3,
                             exit_velocity : kspace::math::Vec3 ) -> kspace::orbit::Orbit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
body	kspace::orbit::Body		
UT	float		
radius	float		
normal	kspace::math::Vec3		
exit_velocity	kspace::math::Vec3		

### intercept\_at

```
pub sync fn intercept_at ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                           start_UT : float,
                           target : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                           target_UT : float,
                           offset_distance : float ) -> (start_velocity : ↪
↪ksp::math::Vec3, target_velocity : ksp::math::Vec3)
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
start_UT	float		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target_UT	float		
offset_distance	float	x	

### match\_apoapsis

```
pub sync fn match_apoapsis ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                             target : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> Result<(UT : float, delta_v ↪
↪ : ksp::math::Vec3)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### match\_inclination

```
pub sync fn match_inclination ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                target : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> (UT : float, delta_v ↪
↪ksp::math::Vec3)
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### match\_periapsis

```
pub sync fn match_periapsis ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                             target : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> (UT : float, delta_v : ↵
↵ksp::math::Vec3)
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### match\_velocities

```
pub sync fn match_velocities ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                               target : ksp::orbit::Orbit ) -> (UT : float, delta_v : ↵
↵ksp::math::Vec3)
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		

### next\_closest\_approach\_time

```
pub sync fn next_closest_approach_time ( start : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                          target : ksp::orbit::Orbit,
                                          UT : float ) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
start	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
target	ksp::orbit::Orbit		
UT	float		

## 4.30 std::navball

### 4.30.1 Functions

#### global\_navball

```
pub sync fn global_navball ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                             dir : ksp::math::GlobalDirection ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
dir	ksp::math::GlobalDirection		

#### navball

```
pub sync fn navball ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                      dir : ksp::math::Direction ) -> ksp::math::Vec3
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
dir	ksp::math::Direction		

## 4.31 std::numerics::amoeba\_optimize

### 4.31.1 Functions

#### amoeba\_optimize

```
pub sync fn amoeba_optimize ( func : sync fn(float, float) -> float,
                             start_points : ksp::math::Vec2[],
                             tolerance : float,
                             max_iters : int ) -> Result<(iters : int, x : float, y : float)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
func	sync fn(float, float) -> float		
start_points	ksp::math::Vec2[]		
tolerance	float		
max_iters	int		

#### amoeba\_optimize\_perturbation

```
pub sync fn amoeba_optimize_perturbation ( func : sync fn(float, float) -> float,
                                           guess : ksp::math::Vec2,
                                           perturbation : ksp::math::Vec2,
                                           tolerance : float,
                                           max_iters : int ) -> Result<(iters : int, x : float, y : float)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
func	sync fn(float, float) -> float		
guess	ksp::math::Vec2		
perturbation	ksp::math::Vec2		
tolerance	float		
max_iters	int		

## 4.32 std::numerics::anneal\_optimize

### 4.32.1 Functions

#### anneal\_optimize

```
pub sync fn anneal_optimize ( func : sync fn(float, float) -> float,
                             min : ksp::math::Vec2,
                             max : ksp::math::Vec2,
                             max_temp : float,
                             iters : int,
                             num_particles : int,
                             cooling_rate : float ) -> (best : (f : float, x : float, y : float), points : (f : float, x : float, y : float)[])
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
func	sync fn(float, float) -> float		
min	ksp::math::Vec2		
max	ksp::math::Vec2		
max_temp	float		
iters	int	x	
num_particles	int	x	
cooling_rate	float	x	

## 4.33 std::numerics::bessel

### 4.33.1 Functions

#### J0

```
pub sync fn J0 ( x : float ) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

J1

```
pub sync fn J1 ( x : float ) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
x	float		

## 4.34 std::numerics::brent\_optimize

### 4.34.1 Functions

**brent\_optimize**

```
pub sync fn brent_optimize ( func : sync fn(float) -> float,  
                             start_a : float,  
                             start_b : float,  
                             tolerance : float,  
                             max_iterations : int ) -> Result<(fx : float, x : float)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
func	sync fn(float) -> float		
start_a	float		
start_b	float		
tolerance	float		
max_iterations	int		

## 4.35 std::numerics::regula\_falsi\_solve

### 4.35.1 Functions

**regula\_falsi\_solve**

```
pub sync fn regula_falsi_solve ( func : sync fn(float) -> float,  
                                start_a : float,  
                                start_b : float,
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
tolerance : float,
max_iterations : int ) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
func	sync fn(float) -> float		
start_a	float		
start_b	float		
tolerance	float		
max_iterations	int		

## 4.36 std::numerics::runge\_kutta

### 4.36.1 Functions

rk23

```
pub sync fn rk23 ( accel : sync fn(float, ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) ->
↳ ksp::math::Vec3,
    end_condition : sync fn(float, ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) ->
↳ bool,
    start_t : float,
    start_position : ksp::math::Vec3,
    start_velocity : ksp::math::Vec3,
    min_dt : float,
    max_dt : float ) -> (position : ksp::math::Vec3, t : float, velocity
↳ : ksp::math::Vec3)[]
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
accel	sync fn(float, ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -> ksp::math::Vec3		
end_condition	sync fn(float, ksp::math::Vec3, ksp::math::Vec3) -> bool		
start_t	float		
start_position	ksp::math::Vec3		
start_velocity	ksp::math::Vec3		
min_dt	float		
max_dt	float		

## 4.37 std::rendezvous::dock

### 4.37.1 Functions

#### choose\_docking\_nodes

```
pub sync fn choose_docking_nodes ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                   target : ksp::vessel::Targetable ) -> Result<(target_
↳ port : ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode, vessel_port : ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode)>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target	ksp::vessel::Targetable		

#### dock\_approach

```
pub fn dock_approach ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                       target_port : ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode ) -> Result<Unit>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target_port	ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode		

**dock\_move\_correct\_side**

```
pub fn dock_move_correct_side ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                target_port : ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode ) -> Result
    <Unit>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target_port	ksp::vessel::ModuleDockingNode		

**dock\_vessel**

```
pub fn dock_vessel ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                      target : ksp::vessel::Targetable ) -> Result<Unit>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target	ksp::vessel::Targetable		

**4.38 std::rendezvous::lib****4.38.1 Functions****intercept\_target**

```
pub fn intercept_target ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                          target : ksp::vessel::Targetable ) -> Result<Unit>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target	ksp::vessel::Targetable		

### move\_to\_target

```
pub fn move_to_target ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                       target : ksp::vessel::Targetable ) -> Result<Unit>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target	ksp::vessel::Targetable		

### rendezvous\_with

```
pub fn rendezvous_with ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                        target : ksp::vessel::Targetable ) -> Result<Unit>
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
target	ksp::vessel::Targetable		

## 4.39 std::staging

Collection of helper functions to control staging of a vessel

### 4.39.1 Functions

#### has\_engine\_in\_stage

```
pub sync fn has_engine_in_stage ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                 stage : int ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
stage	int		

**has\_flameout**

```
pub sync fn has_flameout ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

**has\_ignited**

```
pub sync fn has_ignited ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

**has\_still\_running**

```
pub sync fn has_still_running ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

**trigger\_staging**

```
pub fn trigger_staging ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> bool
```

Helper function to automatically trigger staging during a burn.

This function is just checking if one of the ignited engines has a flameout, which in most cases means that the current stage has burned out.

Will return `true` if staging has been triggered.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

## 4.40 std::utils

Collection of helper functions not fitting anywhere else

### 4.40.1 Functions

#### angle\_to\_180

```
pub sync fn angle_to_180 ( angle : float ) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		

#### angle\_to\_360

```
pub sync fn angle_to_360 ( angle : float ) -> float
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
angle	float		

#### global\_ship\_is\_facing

```
pub sync fn global_ship_is_facing ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,  
    desired_facing : ksp::math::GlobalVector,  
    max_deviation_degrees : float,  
    max_angular_velocity : float ) -> bool
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
desired_facing	ksp::math::GlobalVector		
max_deviation_degrees	float		
max_angular_velocity	float		

## remove\_all\_nodes

```
pub sync fn remove_all_nodes ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> Unit
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		

## ship\_is\_facing

```
pub sync fn ship_is_facing ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                             desired_facing : ksp::math::Vec3,
                             max_deviation_degrees : float,
                             max_angular_velocity : float ) -> bool
```

Determine if vessel is facing a given direction.

- max\_deviation\_degrees sets a limit how many degrees the angle may differ
- max\_angular\_velocity sets a limit how much the vessel may still be turning

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
desired_facing	ksp::math::Vec3		
max_deviation_degrees	float		
max_angular_velocity	float		

## 4.41 std::vac

### 4.41.1 Functions

#### estimate\_burn\_time

```
pub sync fn estimate_burn_time ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel,
                                delta_v : float,
                                stage_delay : float,
                                throttle_limit : float ) -> (burn_time : float, half_
↳ burn_time : float)
```

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		
delta_v	float		
stage_delay	float		
throttle_limit	float		

### exec\_next\_node

```
pub fn exec_next_node ( vessel : ksp::vessel::Vessel ) -> Result<Unit>
```

Execute the next planned maneuver node.

Will result in an error if there are no planned maneuver nodes.

Parameters

Name	Type	Optional	Description
vessel	ksp::vessel::Vessel		



## BENCHMARKS

Summary: T02 is not as fast as it could be.

But lets see the results first. The Benchmark is comparing a solver for *Lambert's problem* written in to2 and C#. The two implementations can be found here:

- C#: [LambertIzzoSolver.cs](#)
- T02: [lambert.to2](#)

Results for the current implementation

Method	testSet	Mean	Error	StdDev
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	172.5 ns	1.54 ns	1.36 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	308.1 ns	6.11 ns	6.00 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [353]	177.7 ns	0.23 ns	0.21 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [353]	313.1 ns	0.90 ns	0.79 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [350]	145.4 ns	0.68 ns	0.60 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [350]	294.8 ns	0.90 ns	0.80 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [352]	172.9 ns	0.36 ns	0.32 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [352]	309.7 ns	5.25 ns	4.65 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	146.1 ns	0.27 ns	0.25 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	292.6 ns	4.03 ns	3.77 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [347]	152.9 ns	0.31 ns	0.26 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [347]	292.9 ns	4.59 ns	4.07 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [347]	153.1 ns	0.40 ns	0.38 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [347]	297.8 ns	0.94 ns	0.88 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [349]	175.2 ns	0.20 ns	0.17 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [349]	303.1 ns	0.83 ns	0.78 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	169.9 ns	0.48 ns	0.45 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	306.2 ns	4.58 ns	4.28 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	152.1 ns	0.25 ns	0.23 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	284.8 ns	2.09 ns	1.96 ns

So the T02 implementation is about 1.5 - 2 times slower than the C# implementation, but ...

... the T02 also bakes in several checks to prevent a poorly written script to crash the game:

- Loop timeout: Since T02 scripts are running in the main game loop/thread an endless loop in a sync function could freeze up the game completely.
  - To prevent that every loop in a sync function contains an implicit timeout check, which is currently set at 100ms. So there might be a small hick-up, but now a freeze.

- This does not affect loops in async functions (which is the default) or if the function is running in a background thread (see `core::background`)
- Stack overflow prevention: Creating to a stack overflow in the main game loop/thread will crash the game
  - To prevent this every function call keeps track of the call-stack and fails early before a hard stack overflow can occur.

All these security measures eat up runtime. If they are removed (aka release the breaks) the same benchmark looks like this:

Method	testSet	Mean	Error	StdDev	Median
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	171.0 ns	2.85 ns	2.66 ns	172.2 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	166.9 ns	1.09 ns	0.97 ns	166.5 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [353]	172.0 ns	3.34 ns	3.71 ns	175.1 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [353]	172.7 ns	0.25 ns	0.23 ns	172.7 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [350]	146.3 ns	0.22 ns	0.20 ns	146.3 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [350]	156.6 ns	3.11 ns	2.91 ns	157.0 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [352]	173.5 ns	0.24 ns	0.23 ns	173.5 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [352]	173.7 ns	2.39 ns	2.24 ns	174.9 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	151.0 ns	2.95 ns	3.15 ns	153.0 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	159.7 ns	0.42 ns	0.39 ns	159.6 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [347]	153.1 ns	0.22 ns	0.20 ns	153.1 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [347]	158.4 ns	1.84 ns	1.72 ns	159.1 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [347]	153.0 ns	0.18 ns	0.17 ns	153.0 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [347]	154.9 ns	1.90 ns	1.77 ns	153.9 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [349]	173.0 ns	0.39 ns	0.35 ns	173.0 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [349]	177.1 ns	0.17 ns	0.15 ns	177.1 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	168.1 ns	3.24 ns	3.33 ns	169.9 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	170.9 ns	3.30 ns	3.08 ns	173.0 ns
LamberCSharp	new (...) }, [351]	146.9 ns	0.33 ns	0.26 ns	146.9 ns
LamberTO2	new (...) }, [351]	155.8 ns	3.15 ns	3.63 ns	153.5 ns

... i.e. both implementations are pretty much on par

## CONTRIBUTING

### 6.1 Building

#### 6.1.1 Common

- A copy of the game is required (obviously)
- [BepInEx](#) and [SpaceWarp](#) v0.4.0 should be installed
- By default the game is expected to be installed in C:\Program Files (x86)\Steam\steamapps\common\Kerbal Space Program 2 if it is somewhere else you have to set a KSP2\_BASE\_DIR environment variable or provide it as a global property to msbuild

#### 6.1.2 Windows

- Install Visual Studio 2022 Community edition (or higher)
  - Add Commandline Tools and support for .NET 8.0 target

In the 'VS' command line or powershell

```
dotnet build -restore -Property:Configuration=Release
```

should build everything to the dist folder

There are powershell helper script `build.ps1` and `clean.ps1` to do this with slightly better control.

#### 6.1.3 Linux

Note: Running the game on linux is officially not supported.

If you have installed the game via steam/proton you should set an environment variable:

```
export KSP2_BASE_DIR=$HOME/.local/share/Steam/steamapps/common/Kerbal\ Space\ Program\ 2
```

- Install dotnet-sdk and dotnet-host for version 8.0
  - Package names will vary on distribution. For ArchLinux based distributions this would be `dotnet-sdk` and `dotnet-host`

```
msbuild -t:build,test -restore -Property:Configuration=Release
```

should build everything to the dist folder

There are some helper scripts `build.sh` and `clean.sh` to do this with slightly better control.

### 6.1.4 IDE

Depending on your IDE you might have to set a global msbuild property `KSP2_BASE_DIR`. Otherwise, I had no problem importing the solution to VS Code 2022 or Rider.

## 6.2 Adding or extending builtin modules

### 6.2.1 Standard binding

A builtin module usually looks like this:

```
[KSModule("ksp::my", Description = "Description of the module"
)]
public class MyModule {
    [KSFunction(Description = "Description of the function")]
    public static double SomeCalculation(double param1, double param2) {
        return param1 + param2;
    }

    [KSFunction(Description = "Description of the function")]
    public static double CreateMyType(long param1, string param2) {
        return new MyType(param1, param2);
    }

    [KSClass("MyType", Description = "Description of the type")]
    public class MyType {
        private readonly long param1;
        private readonly string param2;

        internal MyType(long param1, string param2) {
            this.param1 = param1;
            this.param2 = param2;
        }

        [KSField]
        public long FirstParam => param1;

        [KSField]
        public string SecondParam => param2;

        [KSMethod]
        public double AddSomething(long toAdd) {
            return param1 + toAdd;
        }
    }
}
```

Additionally it has to be added to the KontrolSystemKSPRegistry using

```
registry.RegisterModule(BindingGenerator.BindModule(typeof(MyModule)));
```

Then

- The new module will have the name `ksp::my`
- It will contain two functions
  - `fn some_calculation(param1 : float, param2 : float) -> float`
  - `fn create_my_type(param1 : int, param2 : string) -> ksp::my::MyType`
- It will also contain a type `MyType` with
  - Property `.first_param : float`
  - Property `.second_param : string`
  - Method `.add_something(to_add : string)`
- The module class `MyModule` can become very big quickly, that is why in most cases a `partial class` is used.

Notable things:

- Names will generally be converted from CamelCase to snake\_case
- TO2 `int` is a C# `long` (using a C# `int` will not work)
- TO2 `float` is a C# `double` (using a C# `float` will not work)
- TO2 has no new operator or statement. I.e. to create an instance of `MyType` one has to provide a function returning it.

### 6.2.2 Direct binding

Existing types can be bound directly, the `Vector3Binding.cs` is a good example covering all the cases.

Be aware that the type mapping has to be done manually here and might lead to runtime exception if done incorrectly (i.e. standard binding is much easier and safer).

Direct binding should only be used if performance is an issue (i.e. the type might be used a lot) or operator binding is desired.

## 6.3 Project structure

The project is separated in the following sub-projects/assemblies

- Parsing
  - This is a pretty simple and generic parser combinator library (i.e. a library supporting the creation of a kind of text-based parsers)
  - Independent to the game or the unity engine
- Parsing-Test
  - All the unit tests for the Parsing library
- TO2
  - The core of the TO2 language containing

- \* Parser
- \* Compiler
  - Which is done by parsing the script to an abstract syntax tree which then generates the IL-code via `System.Reflection.Emit`
- \* Bindings to the core module
  - Has a dependency to the Parsing library
  - Independent to the game or the unity engine
- T02-Test
  - All the unit tests for the T02 library
- KSP2Runtime
  - The bindings to Kerbal Space Program 2
    - \* This is the `ksp` module
  - Has a dependency to the T02 library
  - Also contains the `std` module and example scripts written in T02 itself
  - Only has dependencies to the game and the unity engine. Should remain independent to the modding framework
- KSP2Runtime-Test
  - All the unit tests for the KSP2Runtime library
- SpaceWarpMod
  - The SpaceWarp mod tying it all together
  - Has a dependency to the KSP2Runtime library
  - ... will most likely be replaced once there is an official mod loader

## 6.4 Thinks to improve aka. pain points

The following list is by no means priority sorted and might jump from “probably trivial” to megalomania.

### 6.4.1 Extend the `std : lib`

The plugin ships with a set of example scripts including a `std : lib` containing helpers for various common maneuvers. There are still a lot of maneuvers missing and the existing ones have a lot of shortcomings.

- `launch_rocket` is very basic and does not do a real gravity turn. It also might also end in an orbit where the periapsis is inside the atmosphere
- ... there is no “launch space plane” script
- `exec_node` does not work well when there is a SOI change
- ... there is very little support to calculate SOI exit orbits (e.g. planing an ideal Duna transfer)
- ... there is no docking support
  - Rendezvous calculation/execution could also be improved on

- ... there is not atmospheric land for rockets (the Elon-style ... not the “Drop the boosters and open parachute”-style)
- ... there is landing for planes
- ... and what about rovers?

#### 6.4.2 Extend the `ksp: :vessel` bindings

- Bindings for the vessel and the various modules is progressing nicely, but there are probably still a lot of telemetry data that might be interesting to have in a script
- ... there is not binding to initiate resource transfer
- ... mode switching for engines needs to be tested
- ... make individual engine thrust available (to make something like throttle controlled avionics at least possible)

#### 6.4.3 Extend the `ksp: :game` bindings

- Improve time-wrap functionality (switching between rails- and physics-mode)

#### 6.4.4 General additions

- Some sort of storage per vessel for scripts to store/restore some sort of state (e.g. where to pick up after hibernation)

#### 6.4.5 UI improvements

- Syntax highlighting for the in-game script editor
- Highlight compilation errors in in-game editor
- On that note: Find a reliable way to disable game-input while an ImGui text field has focus
  - ... maybe migrate away from ImGui?
- Have keyboard input in the CONSOLE (like kOS had)
- On that note: Have some sort of REPL mode to just evaluate expressions

#### 6.4.6 UI for scripts?

- Allow scripts to open there own windows/dialogs?
- ... dare I say: Graphs ... that would be cool

### 6.4.7 Improve tooling

- Add some basic autocompletion to VS-code
  - Probably not an lsp-server (cough), but using a generated json containing all the type names and pre-defined functions/modules

## 6.5 Disclaimer

Any form of help is welcomed and appreciated.